



Hardware and Software User Manual



Copyright © 2017 Teledyne LeCroy, Inc.

FTS, Frontline, Frontline Test System, ComProbe Protocol Analysis System and ComProbe are registered trademarks of Teledyne LeCroy, Inc.

The following are trademarks of Teledyne LeCroy, Inc.

ProbeSync[™]

The Bluetooth SIG, Inc. owns the Bluetooth[®] word mark and logos, and any use of such marks by Teledyne LeCroy, Inc. is under license.

All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Contents

| Chapter 1 Frontline Hardware & Software | L |
|---|---|
| 1.1 What is in this manual | 2 |
| 1.2 Computer Minimum System Requirements | 2 |
| 1.3 Software Installation | 2 |
| Chapter 2 Getting Started | 3 |
| 2.1 802.11 Hardware | 3 |
| 2.1.1 Attaching Antennas | 3 |
| 2.1.2 Connecting/Powering the Frontline 802.11 | 1 |
| 2.1.3 Setting Up for ProbeSync™ | 5 |
| 2.2 Data Capture Methods | 7 |
| 2.2.1 Opening Data Capture Method | 7 |
| 2.2.2 Frontline [®] 802.11 Data Capture Method | Э |
| 2.2.3 Virtual Sniffing |) |
| 2.3 Control Window |) |
| 2.3.1 Control Window Toolbar | L |
| | |
| 2.3.2 Configuration Information on the Control Window1 | 2 |
| 2.3.2 Configuration Information on the Control Window 1 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 1 | |
| - | 2 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window | 2 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 12 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 12 | 2 3 3 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 11 | 2 3 3 7 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 11 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 11 | 2 3 3 7 9 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 11 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 11 Chapter 3 Configuration Settings 11 | 2 3 3 7 9 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 11 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 11 Chapter 3 Configuration Settings 11 3.1 802.11 Configuration 11 | 2 3 7 9 9 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 11 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 11 Chapter 3 Configuration Settings 12 3.1 802.11 Configuration 12 3.1.1 Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings 12 | 2 3 7 9 9 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 11 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 11 Chapter 3 Configuration Settings 11 3.1 802.11 Configuration 11 3.1.1 Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings 11 3.1.2 802.11 I/O Settings - Datasource 11 | 2 3 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 11 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 11 Chapter 3 Configuration Settings 12 3.1 802.11 Configuration 14 3.1.1 Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings 12 3.1.2 802.11 I/O Settings - Datasource 14 3.1.3 Wi-Fi Device - MAC Address Editor 32 | 2337999955 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 1 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 1 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 1 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 1 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 1 Chapter 3 Configuration Settings 1 3.1 802.11 Configuration 1 3.1.1 Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings 1 3.1.2 802.11 I/O Settings - Datasource 1 3.1.3 Wi-Fi Device - MAC Address Editor 3 3.2 Decoder Parameters 3 | 23379999555 |
| 2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window 11 2.3.5 Control Window Menus 11 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 11 2.3.6 Minimizing Windows 11 Chapter 3 Configuration Settings 11 3.1 802.11 Configuration 11 3.1.1 Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings 11 3.1.2 802.11 I/O Settings - Datasource 11 3.1.3 Wi-Fi Device - MAC Address Editor 31 3.2 Decoder Parameters 30 3.2.1 Decoder Parameter Templates 32 | 2 3 3 7 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 |

TELEDYNE LECROY

| 3.3 Conductive Testing | 43 |
|--|-----|
| 3.3.1 802.11 WiFi Conductive Testing | |
| Chapter 4 Capturing and Analyzing Data | |
| 4.1 Capture Data | |
| 4.1.1 Air Sniffing: Positioning Devices | |
| 4.1.2 Capturing Data to Disk - General Procedure | 49 |
| 4.1.3 Capturing Using Frontline Wi-Fi Datasource with Wireshark [®] | 51 |
| 4.1.4 Combining BPA 600, 802.11, and HSU with ProbeSync | 54 |
| 4.1.5 Sodera & 802.11: Capturing with ProbeSync | 56 |
| 4.1.6 Extended Inquiry Response | 56 |
| 4.2 Protocol Stacks | |
| 4.2.1 Protocol Stack Wizard | |
| 4.2.2 Creating and Removing a Custom Stack | |
| 4.2.3 Reframing | 60 |
| 4.2.4 Unframing | 60 |
| 4.2.5 How the Analyzer Auto-traverses the Protocol Stack | 61 |
| 4.2.6 Providing Context For Decoding When Frame Information Is Missing | 62 |
| 4.3 Analyzing Protocol Decodes | |
| 4.3.1 The Frame Display | |
| 4.3.2 Coexistence View | 97 |
| 4.4 Analyzing Byte Level Data | 131 |
| 4.4.1 Event Display | |
| 4.4.2 The Event Display Toolbar | |
| 4.4.3 Opening Multiple Event Display Windows | |
| 4.4.4 Calculating CRCs or FCSs | |
| 4.4.5 Calculating Delta Times and Data Rates | 134 |
| 4.4.6 Switching Between Live Update and Review Mode | |
| 4.4.7 Data Formats and Symbols | 135 |
| 4.5 Data/Audio Extraction | |
| 4.6 Statistics | 142 |
| 4.6.1 Statistics Window | 142 |

| 4.6.2 Session, Resettable and Capture File Tabs | 145 |
|--|-----|
| 4.6.3 Copying Statistics To The Clipboard | 146 |
| 4.6.4 802.11 Error Statistics | 146 |
| 4.6.5 Graphs | 146 |
| 4.6.5.2 Printing Error Graphs | 147 |
| Chapter 5 Navigating and Searching the Data | |
| 5.1 Find | |
| 5.1.1 Searching within Decodes | 150 |
| 5.1.2 Searching by Pattern | 152 |
| 5.1.3 Searching by Time | 154 |
| 5.1.4 Using Go To | 156 |
| 5.1.5 Searching for Special Events | 157 |
| 5.1.6 Searching by Signal | |
| 5.1.7 Searching for Data Errors | 162 |
| 5.1.8 Find - Bookmarks | |
| 5.1.9 Changing Where the Search Lands | 165 |
| 5.1.10 Subtleties of Timestamp Searching | |
| 5.2 Bookmarks | 166 |
| 5.2.1 Adding, Modifying or Deleting a Bookmark | |
| 5.2.2 Displaying All and Moving Between Bookmarks | 167 |
| Chapter 6 Saving and Importing Data | |
| 6.1 Saving Your Data | 169 |
| 6.1.1 Saving the Entire Capture File | |
| 6.1.2 Saving the Entire Capture File with Save Selection | |
| 6.1.3 Saving a Portion of a Capture File | 171 |
| 6.2 Adding Comments to a Capture File | 171 |
| 6.3 Confirm Capture File (CFA) Changes | |
| 6.4 Loading and Importing a Capture File | |
| 6.4.1 Loading a Capture File | 172 |
| 6.4.2 Importing Capture Files | 173 |
| 6.5 Printing | |

| 6.5.1 Printing from the Frame Display/HTML Export | 173 |
|---|-----|
| 6.5.2 Printing from the Event Display | |
| 6.6 Exporting | |
| 6.6.1 Frame Display Export | 177 |
| 6.6.2 Exporting a File with Event Display Export | 177 |
| Chapter 7 General Information | |
| 7.1 System Settings and Progam Options | |
| 7.1.1 System Settings | |
| 7.1.2 Changing Default File Locations | |
| 7.1.3 Side Names | |
| 7.1.4 Timestamping | |
| 7.2 Technical Information | |
| 7.2.1 Performance Notes | |
| 7.2.2 Progress Bars | |
| 7.2.3 Event Numbering | 192 |
| 7.2.4 Useful Character Tables | |
| 7.2.5 DecoderScript Overview | |
| 7.2.6 Bluetooth low energy ATT Decoder Handle Mapping | 195 |
| Contacting Technical Support | |
| Appendicies | 199 |
| Appendix A: Application Notes | 200 |
| A.1 ComProbe Automation Server: Why use it? | 202 |
| A.1.1 Automation Server Topology | 203 |
| | |
| A.1.2 Writing Automation Script | 203 |
| | |
| A.1.2 Writing Automation Script | 205 |
| A.1.2 Writing Automation Script | 205 |



Chapter 1 Frontline Hardware & Software

Frontline Test Equipment family of protocol analyzers work with the following technologies.

- Classic Bluetooth
- Bluetooth low energy
- Dual Mode Bluetooth (simultaneous Classic and low energy)
- Bluetooth Coexistence: Bluetooth with 802.11 Wi-Fi
- Bluetooth HCI (USB, SD, High Speed UART)
- NFC
- 802.11 (Wi-Fi)
- SD
- HSU (High Speed UART)

The Frontline hardware interfaces with your computer that is running our robust software engine called the ComProbe Protocol Analysis System or Frontline software. Whether you are sniffing the air or connecting directly to the chip Frontline analyzers use the same powerful Frontline software to help you test, troubleshoot, and debug communications faster.

Frontline software is an easy to use and powerful protocol analysis platform. Simply use the appropriate Frontline hardware or write your own proprietary code to pump communication streams directly into the Frontline software where they are decoded, decrypted, and analyzed. Within the Frontline software you see packets, frames, events, coexistence, binary, hex, radix, statistics, errors, and much more.

This manual is a user guide that takes you from connecting and setting up the hardware through all of the Frontline software functions for your Frontline hardware. Should you have any questions contact the Frontline Technical Support Team.

1.1 What is in this manual

The Frontline User Manual comprises the following seven chapters. The chapters are organized in the sequence you would normally follow to capture and analyze data: set up, configure, capture, analyze, save. You can read them from beginning to end to gain a complete understanding of how to use the Frontline hardware and software or you can skip around if you only need a refresher on a particular topic. Use the Contents, Index, and Glossary to find the location of particular topics.

- Chapter 1 Frontline Hardware and Software. This chapter will describe the minimum computer requirements and how to install the software.
- **Chapter 2 Getting Started**. Here we describe how to set up and connect the hardware, and how to apply power. This chapter also describes how to start the Frontline software in Data Capture Methods. You will be introduced to the Control window that is the primary operating dialog in the Frontline software.
- **Chapter 3 Configuration Settings**. The software and hardware is configured to capture data. Configuration settings may vary for a particular Frontline analyzer depending on the technology and network being sniffed. There are topics on configuring protocol decoders used to disassemble packets into frames and events.
- Chapter 4 Capturing and Analyzing Data. This Chapter describes how to start a capture session and how to observe the captured packets, frames, layers and events.
- Chapter 5 Navigating and Searching the Data. Here you will find how to move through the data and how to isolate the data to specific events, often used for troubleshooting device design problems.
- **Chapter 6 Saving and Importing Data**. When a live capture is completed you may want to save the captured data for future analysis, or you may want to import a captured data set from another developer or for use in interoperability testing. This chapter will explain how to do this for various data file formats.
- Chapter 7 General Information. This chapter provides advanced system set up and configuration information, timestamping information, and general reference information such as ASCII, baudot, and EBCDIC codes. This chapter also provides information on how to contact Frontline's Technical Support team should you need assistance.

1.2 Computer Minimum System Requirements

Frontline supports the following computer systems configurations:

- Operating System: Windows 7/8/10
- USB Port: USB 2.0 High-Speed or or later

The Frontline software must operate on a computer with the following minimum characteristics.

- Processor: Core i5 processor at 2.7 GHz
- RAM: 4 GB
- Free Hard Disk Space on C: drive: 20 GB

1.3 Software Installation

Download the installation software from <u>FTE.com</u>. Once downloaded, double-click the installer and follow the directions.

Use this link: http://www.fte.com/80211-soft.



Chapter 2 Getting Started

In this chapter we introduce you to the Frontline hardware and show how to start the Frontline analyzer software and explain the basic software controls and features for conducting the protocol analysis.

2.1 802.11 Hardware

2.1.1 Attaching Antennas

When you remove the Frontline 802.11 from the box, the first step is to attach the antennas (Figure 2.1).



Figure 2.1 - Front Panel

1. Attach an antenna to each front panel connector.



Figure 2.2 - Frontline 802.11 with both antennas attached

2.1.2 Connecting/Powering the Frontline 802.11

Once you have attached the antennas, the next step is to power up and connect the Frontline 802.11 to the computer.

1. Insert the power cable (DC connector) from the 12 volt AC adapter into the **Power** port on the Frontline 802.11 back panel (Figure 2.3).





- 2. Plug the 12 volt AC adapter into the AC power source. The front panel **Power** light illuminate (Figure 2.1).
- 3. Insert the USB cable into the USB port on the Frontline 802.11 back panel (Figure 2.4).



Figure 2.4 - Back Panel - USB

- 4. Insert the other end of the USB cable into the PC.
- 5. It may take as long as thirty seconds for Windows to recognize that the Frontline 802.11 hardware is connected to the PC. The **Activity** light on the Frontline 802.11 front panel (Figure 2.1 will blink during this period, when the light is steady, the Frontline 802.11 hardware is ready to communicate with the Frontline software.

2.1.3 Setting Up for ProbeSync™

The Frontline 802.11 hardware has ProbeSync[™] which allows for synchronization of Frontline hardware clocks and timestamping. One Frontline device will act as the master device by providing the clock to the slave device receiving the clock. Do not confuse "master" and "slave" with the *Bluetooth* device master and slave relationships. Refer to the following tables.

| 10010 2.1 | 002.11 | 0,10 | | .0 002 | |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|----|--------|-----------------|
| 902 11 | 902 11 | 802.11 ₁ | | 802. | 11 ₂ |
| 002.11 | 802.11 ₂ | OUT | IN | OUT | IN |
| Master | Slave | X | | | Х |
| Slave | Master | | Х | Х | |

| Table 2.2 - | BPA 600 Synced to |
|-------------|-------------------|
| | |

| 802.11 | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--------|------------|-----|----|--|--|
| | 802.11 BPA 600 802.1 OUT IN OUT I | | BPA 600 80 | | | | |
| DFA 000 | 002.11 | OUT IN | | OUT | IN | | |
| Master | Slave | Х | | | Х | | |

Note: The Frontline BPA 600 device must always be the master node in ProbeSync mode.

| Table 2.3 - HSU Synced to 802.11 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|------|-----|-----------|----|--|
| 802.11 | HSU | 802. | .11 | HS OUT | U | |
| 002.11 | пзо | OUT | IN | OUT | IN | |
| Master | Slave | Х | | | Х | |

Note: The Frontline HSU device must always be the slave node in ProbeSync mode, must always be the last device in the ProbeSync daisy-chain configuration.

ProbeSync allows a Frontline Sodera and a 802.11 hardware to be connected together to run off of a common clock, ensuring precise timestamp synchronization while capturing multiple wireless technologies such as *Bluetooth* and 802.11. One device will act as the *master* device by providing the clock to the *slave* device receiving the clock. The devices are connected in a daisy-chain configuration. Refer to the following table, to <u>Rear</u> Panel Connectors, on page 1, and to Connecting/Powering the Frontline 802.11 on page 4.

| Table 2.4 - Sodera Synced to 802.11 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------|------|----|--|
| Sodora | 802 11 | Sode | era | 802. | 11 | |
| Souera | 002.11 | PROBESYNC OUT | PROBESYNC IN | Ουτ | IN | |
| Master | 1 | х | | | Х | |

- 1. Using a CAT 5 Ethernet cable (less than 1.5 meters (4.9 feet)) insert one end to the master Frontline device OUT jack.
- 2. Insert the other end of the cable into the slave Frontline device IN jack.



Figure 2.5 - Back Panel - ProbeSync with BPA 600

2.2 Data Capture Methods

This section describes how to load TELEDYNE LECROY Frontline Protocol Analysis System software, and how to select the data capture method for your specific application.

2.2.1 Opening Data Capture Method

On product installation, the installer creates a folder on the windows desktop labeled "Frontline <version #>".

1. Double-click the "Frontline <version #>" desktop folder

This opens a standard Windows file folder window.

| 🔋 퉬 🕨 Frontline C | ComPr | obe F | Protocol Analysis | System 1 | 2.11.662.0 | • |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|
| ✓ Include in I | ibrary | • | Share with 🔻 | Burr | n New | folder |
| rites | <u> </u> | Nan | ne | ^ | | 8 |
| sktop | ≡ | | Development Too | ols | | |
| wnloads | | | Documentation | | | |
| cent Places | | | Maintenance Too | ls | | |
| ogle Drive | | ۲ | Capture File View | er | | |
| | | ۲ | ComProbe 802.11 | . with Wi | reshark | - |
| ries | | 8 | Frontline ComPro | be Proto | col Analys | is System |
| cuments | | | 1 | | | |
| My Documents | | رسامير | MCLANNING Contraction | | | to open Methods |

Figure 2.6 - Desktop Folder Link

2. Double-click on Frontline ComProbe Protocol Analysis System and the system displays the **Select Data Capture Method...** dialog.

Note: You can also access this dialog by selecting Start > All Programs > Frontline (Version #) > Frontline ComProbe Protocol Analysis System

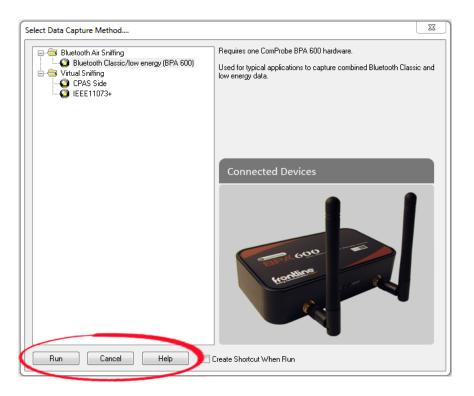


Figure 2.7 - Example: Select Data Capture Method..., BPA 600

Three buttons appear at the bottom of the dialog; **Run**, **Cancel**, and **Help**.

| Button | Description |
|--------|---|
| Run | Becomes active when a capture method is selected. Starts the selected capture method. |
| Cancel | Closes the dialog and exits the user back to the computer desktop. |
| Help | Opens Frontline Help. Keyboard shortcut: F1. |

- 3. Expand the folder and select the data capture method that matches your configuration.
- 4. Click on the Run button and the Frontline Control Window will open configured to the selected capture method.

Note: If you don't need to identify a capture method, then click the Run button to start the analyzer.

Creating a Shortcut

📃 Create Shortcut When Run

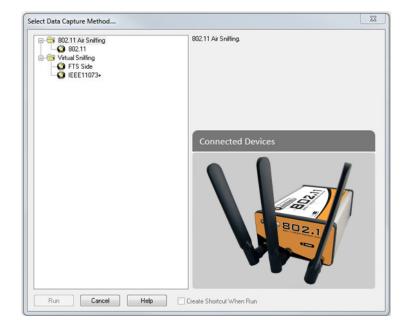
A checkbox labeled **Create Shortcut When Run** is located near the bottom of the dialog. This box is un-checked by default. Select this checkbox, and the

system creates a shortcut for the selected method, and places it in the "Frontline ComProbe Protocol Analysis System <version#>" desktop folder and in the start menu when you click the Run button. This function allows you the option to create a shortcut icon that can be placed on the desktop. In the future, simply double-click the shortcut to start the analyzer in the associated protocol.

Supporting Documentation

The Frontline *<version #>*directory contains supporting documentation for development (Automation, DecoderScript[™], application notes), user documentation (Quick Start Guides and the Frontline User Manual), and maintenance tools.

2.2.2 Frontline[®] 802.11 Data Capture Method



- 802.11
 - Requires one Frontline 802.11 hardware.
 - Captures 802.11 data on the selected channel.

- 802.11 Double
 - ∘ Requires two Frontline 802.11 hardware with ProbeSync™.



- 802.11 Triple
 - Requires three Frontline 802.11 hardware with ProbeSync™.
- 802.11 with USB
 - Requires one Frontline 802.11 and one Frontline USB hardware.
- 802.11 with USB and SD
 - Requires one Frontline 802.11, one Frontline USB, and one Frontline SD hardware.

2.2.3 Virtual Sniffing

The Virtual Sniffer is a live import facility within Frontline[®] software that makes it possible to access any layer in a stack that the programmer has access to and feed this data into the Virtual Sniffer. Please refer to the "Show Live Import Information" button on the Virtual Sniffer Datasource window in Frontline software. More information is available in the Live Import Developer's Kit located in the Development Tools folder in Frontline Protocol Analysis System desktop folder, and a white paper is available at <u>Bluetooth Virtual Sniffing</u>

- FTS Side
 - No hardware required.
 - Frontline software acquires data via user-developed software.
- IEEE 11073+
 - No hardware required
 - for sniffing data virtually from the continua Enabling Software Library (CESL) IEEE 11073 tester.

2.3 Control Window

The analyzer displays information in multiple windows, with each window presenting a different type of information. The Control window opens when the **Run** button is clicked in the **Select Data Capture Method** window. The Control window provides access to each Frontline analyzer functions and settings as well as a brief overview of the data in the capture file. Each icon on the toolbar represents a different data analysis function.

| ScomProbe Protocol Analysis System - 802.11 | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| File View Live Options Window Help | | | | | |
| 🚰 🍪 🗢 💷 🔚 👯 🔎 🖭 🖬 🔚 📈 👁 | | | | | |
| Configuration: <no device=""></no> | | | | | |
| Capture file: C: \Users\Public\Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Capture Files\Capture-2013-05-23_075126.cfa | | | | | |
| Capture Status: 🥐 Paused (Capture to Single File) <1% used Packets on h/w: 0 | | | | | |
| For Help Press F1 | Packet Decoder (0 pps) #0 - 100% | | | | |

Figure 2.8 - Control Window

Because the Control window can get lost behind other windows, every window has a **Home** icon 👧 that brings

the Control window back to the front. Just click on the **Home** icon to restore the Control window.

When running the **Capture File Viewer**, the Control window toolbar and menus contain only those selections needed to open a capture file and display the About box. Once a capture file is opened, the analyzer limits Control window functions to those that are useful for analyzing data contained in the current file. Because you cannot capture data while using **Capture File Viewer**, data capture functions are unavailable. For example, when viewing Ethernet data, the Signal Display is not available. The title bar of the Control window displays the name of the currently open file. The status line (below the toolbar) shows the configuration settings that were in use when the capture file was created.

2.3.1 Control Window Toolbar

Toolbar icon displays vary according to operating mode and/or data displayed. Available icons appear in color, while unavailable icons are not visible. Grayed-out icons are available for the Frontline hardware and software configuration in use but are not active until certain operating conditions occur. All toolbar icons have corresponding menu bar items or options.

| lcon | Description |
|------|---|
| 2 | Open File - Opens a capture file. |
| 200 | I/O Settings - Opens settings |
| | Start Capture - Begins data capture to disk |
| | Stop Capture - Available after data capture has started. Click to stop data capture. Data can be reviewed and saved, but no new data can be captured. |
| = | Save - Saves the capture file. |
| H. | Clear - Clears or saves the capture file. |
| P | Event Display - (framed data only) Opens a Event Display, with the currently selected bytes highlighted. |

| lcon | Description | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Q | Frame Display - (framed data only) Opens a Frame Display, with the frame of the currently selected bytes highlighted. | | | | | |
| 7 | Notes - Opens the Notes dialog. | | | | | |
| | Cascade - Arranges windows in a cascaded display. | | | | | |
| | Coexistence View - Opens the Coexistence View dialog. | | | | | |
| | Wi-Fi Error Statistics - Opens the Wi-Fi Error Statistics dialog. | | | | | |

Table 2.5 - Control Window Toolbar Icons (continued)

2.3.2 Configuration Information on the Control Window

The Configuration bar (just below the toolbar) displays the hardware configuration and may include I/O settings. It also provides such things as name of the network card, address information, ports in use, etc.

Configuration: Displays hardware configuration, network cards, address information, ports in use, etc.

2.3.3 Status Information on the Control Window

The Status bar located just below the Configuration bar on the **Control** window provides a quick look at current activity in the analyzer.

Capture Status: 🌔 Not Active (Capture to Single File) N/A 🛛 used Utilization: 0% 🛛 Host 🛛 0% Control 🛛 Events: 0 👘

- Capture Status displays Not Active, Paused or Running and refers to the state of data capture.
 - Not Active means that the analyzer is not currently capturing data.
 - Paused means that data capture has been suspended.
 - Running means that the analyzer is actively capturing data.
- % Used

The next item shows how much of the buffer or capture file has been filled. For example, if you are capturing to disk and have specified a 200 Kb capture file, the bar graph tells you how much of the capture file has been used. When the graph reaches 100%, capture either stops or the file begins to overwrite the oldest data, depending on the choices you made in the <u>System Settings</u>.

• Utilization/Events

The second half of the status bar gives the current utilization and total number of events seen on the network. This is the total number of events monitored, not the total number of events captured. The

analyzer is always monitoring the circuit, even when data is not actively being captured. These graphs allow you to keep an eye on what is happening on the circuit, without requiring you to capture data.

2.3.4 Frame Information on the Control Window

Frame Decoder information is located just below the Status bar on the Control window. It displays two pieces of information.

| For Help Press F1 | Frame Decoder (233 fps) | #132911 - 100% | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|

- Frame Decoder (233 fps) displays the number of frames per second being decoded. You can toggle this display on/off with Ctrl-D, but it is available only during a live capture.
- #132911 displays the total frames decoded.
- 100% displays the percentage of buffer space used.

2.3.5 Control Window Menus

The menus appearing on the **Control** window vary depending on whether the data is being captured live or whether you are looking at a .cfa file. The following tables describe each menu.

| Mode | Selection | Hot Key | Description |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
| Live | Close | | Closes Live mode. |
| Capture File | Go Live | | Returns to Live mode |
| | Reframe | | If you need to change the protocol stack used to interpret a capture file and the framing is different in the new stack, you need to reframe in order for the protocol decode to be correct. See <u>Reframing on page 60</u> |
| | Unframe | | Removes start-of-frame and end-of-frame markers from your data. See <u>Unframing on page 60</u> |
| | Recreate Companion File | | This option is available when you are working with decoders. If you change a decoder while working with data, you can recreate the ".frm file", the companion file to the ".cfa file". Recreating the ".frm file" helps ensure that the decoders will work properly. |
| | Reload Decoders | | The plug-ins are reset and received frames are decoded again. |

| Table 2.6 | Control Window File Menu Selections |
|-------------|--|
| Table 2.0 - | Control window File Menu Selections |

| Mode | Selection | Hot Key | Description |
|---------------------------|--|-------------|---|
| Live & Capture File | Open Capture File | Ctrl- -O | Opens a Windows Open file dialog. at the default location "\Public Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Capture Files\". Capture files have a .cfa extension. |
| | Save | Ctrl- S | Saves the current capture or capture file. Opens a Windows Save As dialog at the default location "\Public Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Capture Files\". |
| | Exit ComProbe Protocol Analysis System | | Shuts down the ComProbe Protocol Analysis System and all open system windows. |
| | Recent capture files | | A list of recently opened capture files will appear. |

| Table 2.6 - Control Window File Menu Selections (d | continued) |
|--|------------|
|--|------------|

The **View** menu selections will vary depending on the Frontline analyzer in use.

| Mode | Selection | Hot key | Description |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| Live & Capture File | Event Display | Ctrl- Shift-E | Opens the Event Display window for analyzing byte level data. |
| | Frame Display | Ctrl- Shift-M | Opens the Frame Display window for analyzing protocol level data |
| | Statistics | Ctrl- Shift-S | Opens the Statistics Window that shows information about packet throughput. |
| | Coexistence View | | Opens the <u>Coexistence View window</u> that can simultaneously display Classic <i>Bluetooth</i> , <i>Bluetooth</i> low energy, and 802.11 packets and thourghput. |
| | Wi-Fi Error Statistics | | Opens the <u>Wi-Fi Error Statistics window</u> that displays the number of packet errors. |

| Table 2.7 - Control Window View Menu Selections | |
|---|-----|
| | ÷., |

| | ontrol Window | | alaatiana |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Table 2.8 - C | ontrol Window | East wenu S | elections |

| Mode | Selection | Hot- key | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---|
| Capture File | Notes | | Opens the <u>Notes window</u> that allows the user to add comments to a capture file. |

The **Live** menu selections will vary depending on the Frontline analyzer in use.

TELEDYNE LECROY

| Mode | Selection | Hot-Key | Description |
|--|---------------|---------------|---|
| The following two rows apply to all Frontline products except Set in Target. | | | |
| Live | Start Capture | Shift-F5 | Begins data capture from the configured wireless devices. |
| | Stop Capture | F10 | Stops data capture from the configured wireless devices. |
| The following rows apply to all Frontline products | | | |
| Live | Clear | Shift- F10 | Clears or saves the capture file. |

Table 2.9 - Control Window Live Menu Selections

| Mode | Selection | Hot-Key | /indow Live Menu Selections (continued) Description |
|-----------------|--|---------------|---|
| Live & | Hardware Settings | | 0 - Classic |
| Capture File | | | 1 - <i>Bluetooth</i> low energy |
| | I/O Settings | | 0 - Classic |
| | | | 1 - <i>Bluetooth</i> low energy |
| | System Settings | Alt- Enter | Opens the System Settings dialog for configuring capture files. |
| | Directories | | Opens the File Locations dialog where the user can change the default file locations. |
| | Check for New Releases at Startup | | When this selection is enabled, the program automatically checks for the latest Frontline protocol analyzer software releases. |
| | Side Names | | Opens the Side Names dialog used to customize the names of the slave and master wireless devices. |
| | Protocol Stack | | Opens the <u>Select a Stack dialog</u> where the user defines the protocol stack they want the analyzer to use when decoding frames. |
| | Set Initial Decoder Parameters | | Opens the <u>Set Initial Decoder Parameters window</u> . There may be times when the context for decoding a frame is missing. For example, if the analyzer captured a response frame, but did not capture the command frame, then the decode for the response may be incomplete. The Set Initial Decoder Parameters dialog provides a means to supply the context for any frame. The system allows the user to define any number of parameters and save them in templates for later use.Each entry in the window takes effect from the beginning of the capture onward or until redefined in the Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters dialog. This selection is not present if no decoder is loaded that supports this feature. |
| | Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters | | Opens the <u>Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters dialog</u> where the user can override an existing parameter at any frame in the capture. Each entry takes effect from the specified frame onward or until redefined in this dialog on a later frame. This selection is not present if no decoder is loaded that supports this feature. |
| | Automatically Request Missing Decoder Information | | When checked, this selection opens a <u>dialog</u> that asking for missing frame information. When unchecked, the analyzer decodes each frame until it cannot go further and it stops decoding. This selection is not present if no decoder is loaded that supports this feature. |

Table 2.9 - Control Window Live Menu Selections (continued)

| Table 2.9 - Control Window Live Menu Selections (continued) |
|---|
|---|

| Mode Selection | Hot-Key | Description |
|--|---------|--|
| Enable/Disable Audio Expert System | | When enabled, the <u>Audio Expert System</u> is active, other wise it is not available. Only available when an Audio Expert System licensed device is connected. |

The **Windows** menu selection applies only to the **Control** window and open analysis windows: **Frame Display**, **Event Display**, **Message Sequence Chart**, **Bluetooth Timeline**, **Bluetooth low energy Timeline**, and **Coexistence View**. All other windows, such as the datasource, are not affected by these selections.

| Mode | Selection | Hot-Key | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|
| Live & Capture | Cascade | Ctrl-W | Arranges open analysis windows in a cascaded view with window captions visible. |
| File | Close All Views | | Closes Open analysis windows. |
| | Minimize Control Minimizes All | | When checked, minimizing the Control window also minimizes all open analysis windows. |
| | Frame Display and Event Display | | When these windows are open the menu will display these selections. Clicking on the selection will bring that window to the front. |

Table 2.11 - Control Window Help Menu Selections

| Mode | Selection | Hot-Key | Description |
|-----------------|--|---------|--|
| Live & | Help Topics | | Opens the Frontline Help window. |
| Capture File | About Frontline Protocol Analysis System | | Provides a pop-up showing the version and release information, Frontline contact information, and copyright information. |
| | Support on the Web | | Opens a browser to fte.com technical support page. |

2.3.6 Minimizing Windows

Windows can be minimized individually or as a group when the **Control** window is minimized. To minimize windows as a group:

- 1. Go to the **Window** menu on the Control window.
- 2. Select **Minimize Control Minimizes All**. The analyzer puts a check next to the menu item, indicating that when the Control window is minimized, all windows are minimized.
- 3. Select the menu item again to deactivate this feature.
- 4. The windows minimize to the top of the operating system Task Bar.



Chapter 3 Configuration Settings

In this section the Frontline software is used to configure an analyzer for capturing data .

3.1 802.11 Configuration

3.1.1 Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings

The Hardware Settings dialog provides the ability to select a device to sniff/scan. The dialog only lists devices with a MAC address that match the Frontline devices. To access the Hardware Settings dialog:

1. Select Hardware Settings from the Options menu on the 802.11 Control window.

| 2120052] | - | Refresh List |
|----------|--------|--------------|
| | | |
| OK | Cancel | Help |
| | | |
| | | |

Figure 3.1 - Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings Dialog

- 2. Select a device from the drop-down list.
- 3. Select OK

If no devices are found, the list is blank.

Note: Upon launching the Air Sniffer, the first device in the drop-down is the default device.

3.1.2 802.11 I/O Settings - Datasource

1. Select I/O Settings from the Options menu on the Control window.

| I/O Settings | X |
|---|------|
| Settings Status Capture Filters Firmware Update | |
| ComProbe 802.11 Serial Number 0102120052 | |
| Channel 2412 MHz (1) Scanner | |
| Extension Channel 0 | |
| FCS Filter All Frames | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| OK Cancel | Help |

Figure 3.2 - 802.11 I/O Settings Dialog

There are several things to remember about **I/O Settings**:

- The **I/O Settings** are specific to the device selected in the **Hardware Settings**.
- Two 802.11 devices attached to a computer have different settings.
- Changing the settings changes the devices' default settings.
- If a parameter is changed (e.g. Channel 1 is changed to 6), the new setting appears the next time the **I/O Settings** dialog is opened for the device.
- The settings are saved when the **OK** button is pressed.

3.1.2.1 Settings

| I/O Settings | 23 |
|---|------|
| Settings Status Capture Filters Firmware Update | |
| ComProbe 802.11 Serial Number 0102120052 | |
| Channel 2412 MHz (1) | |
| Extension Channel 0 | |
| FCS Filter All Frames | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| OK Cancel | Help |

Figure 3.3 - 802.11 I/O Settings Settings Tab

The Settings dialog allows you to change and observe basic configuration values. These include the **Channel**, **Extension Channel**, **FCS Filter** and **Capture Type**.

- Channel Select the channel from the drop-down list. Channels have been extended to the 5Ghz range.
- Extension- allows you to extend the range of channels available
 - 0 = Standard 1-14 Wi-Fi channels
 - $\circ~$ -1 = Expanded channels below the standard range
 - +1 = Expanded channels above the standard range
- FCS Filter The Frame Check Sequence filter indicates if the device should capture frames with an invalid FCS. Select All Frames or Valid Frames

Clicking on the **Scanner** button will open the **Wi-Fi Scanner** dialog. This action is useful if you do not know the channel to sniff. Once you have selected a channel in the **Wi-Fi Scanner** dialog and confirmed your selection the selected channel will appear in **Channel**.

3.1.2.2 Status

| I/O Settings | X |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Settings Status Capture Filters Firmware Up | odate |
| ComProbe 802.11 Serial Nur | mber 0102120052 |
| Hardware Information: | Software Version: |
| Clock Source: Source | FPGA: 2.2 |
| Capture Media Indicator: OK | Application: 0.4 |
| | Interface: 1.3 |
| Data Capture Information: Total Packets Captured: Packets | Total Bytes Captured: Bytes |
| Packets Not Yet Read by PC: Count | Bytes Not Yet Read by PC: Bytes |
| | OK Cancel Help |

Figure 3.4 - 802.11 I/O Settings Status Tab

The Status dialog provides current information about the ComProbe device. There are no settings for this dialog.

3.1.2.3 Capture Filters

The **Capture Filters** dialog allows you create, modify, and delete capture filters. The dialog initially displays the existing MAC address Capture Filters.

- To activate the capture filters and to be able to create/modify additional filters, you first must select the **Enable MAC Address Capture Filters** check box.
- You can select/deselect which filters are active by checking/unchecking the **Enable** checkbox in the first column in the table.
- You can also select to ignore **Management**, **Control**, **Data**, and **Reserved** frame types by selecting one or more the checkboxes.

| I/O Settings | | | | | × |
|----------------------|------------------|------|-----------------------|---|------|
| | Atus Capture Fil | | lirect Firmware | Update | |
| Enable Frame type | Mac Address | Mode | Fields Data ┌─ Res | Add New Address Remove Address Edit Address Move Address Up Move Address Down | |
| | | | ОК | Cancel | Help |

Figure 3.5 - 802.11 I/O Settings Capture Filters Tab

To create a key, select one of the following options:

• Add New Address - displays a text box where you can enter the address

| Add MAC Address | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| e.g. 0014bf72b | 3a6 |
| | |
| Include | Field In MAC Frame |
| C Exclude | Address 1 (Receive) |
| | Address 2 (Transmit) |
| | Address 3 |
| | Address 4 |
| | Implicit Transmit |
| | (e.g. Transmitting an ACK) |
| | OK Cancel |

Figure 3.6 - 802.11 I/O Settings Capture Filters Add New Address Dialog

- 1. Enter a MAC Address in the text field.
- 2. Select the **Include** radio button to only capture packets with this MAC address.
- 3. Select the **Exclude** radio button to capture packets with other filters, but not ones with this MAC address.
- 4. Select one or more check boxes to identify which fields in the MAC Frame to include.

The MAC header for an 802.11 frame can contain up to 4 address fields. Most frames do not have that many. In general, the first address is the intended receiver and the second address is the device that transmits the frame. The third and fourth address fields depend on the context of the frame. Some of the control type frames do not include the transmitter address but they may be determined from previous frames.

5. Select **OK** to close the dialog.

Once you have MAC addresses on the main dialog, you can modify them using four options.

- **Remove Address** Highlight an address that you want to delete and select Remove Address to remove it from the list.
- Edit Address Highlight an address that you want to edit and select Edit to bring up a dialog where you can edit the address. The address and any of the prior settings may be changes. Click **OK** to save and close.

| Edit Mac Address | × |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| e.g. 0014bf72b3 | la6 |
| 001a70dd6c79 | |
| Include | Field In MAC Frame |
| C Exclude | Address 1 (Receive) |
| | Address 2 (Transmit) |
| | Address 3 |
| | Address 4 |
| | Implicit Transmit |
| | (e.g. Transmitting an ACK) |
| | OK Cancel |

Figure 3.7 - 802.11 I/O Settings Capture Filters Edit MAC Address Dialog

- Move Address Up moves the selected address up in the queue.
- Move Address Down moves the selected address down in the queue.

3.1.2.4 Firmware Update

To take full advantage of the improvements to the ComProbe 802.11 with ComProbe Protocol Analysis System you must update the firmware on the ComProbe.

Note: With the release of ComProbe Protocol Analysis System (CPAS) version 15.11.8698.9035 in December 2015, an update to the firmware is required upon installation of the software. For that version, the full update requires three complete passes through the update process followed by a power cycle of the ComProbe 802.11. Subsequent firmware updates may not require three firmware update cycles. This procedure is designed to take you through one to three firmware update cycles. Follow the procedure carefully, paying attention to jumps around unnecessary steps, and you should have no difficulty updating the firmware.

1. This tab displays the current firmware version in the hardware. You can check for the firmware updates by first noting the current version and then clicking on the **Check For Updates** button.

| I/O Settings | | × |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Settings Status Capture Filt | s Firmware Update | |
| Current firmware versions in | nardware: | |
| FPGA Version: 2 Application Version: 0 | 2 4 Interface Version: 1.3 | |
| | | Check For Updates |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ок | Cancel Help |

Figure 3.8 - 802.11 I/O Settings Firmware Update Tab

2. The **Check for Updates** dialog will open. If an update is available you can install it by clicking on the **Start Update** button.

| heck For Updates | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| | , | | | | |
| Firmware Update File(s) | Image Type | File Version(s) | H/W Version(s) | | |
| comprobe_80211_fpga_revC.fwu | FPGA Image | 2.9 | 2.9 | | |
| comprobe_80211_app_revC.fwu | APP Image | 0.7/1.3 | 0.4/1.3 | | |
| comprobe_80211_fff_revC.fwu | FLF image | 0.4 | | | |
| comprobe_80211_pex8604_revC.fwu | PEX8604 image | 0.4 | | | |
| comprobe_80211_ath_revC.fwu | ATH image | 0.4 | | | |
| comprobe_80211_ath9k_revC.fwu | ATH9K image | 0.4 | | | |
| comprobe_80211_ath9k_hw_revC.fwu | ATH9K HW image | 0.4 | | | |
| comprobe_80211_ath9k_common_revC.fwu | ATH9K COMMON image | 0.4 | | | |
| comprobe_80211_pch_udc_revC.fwu | PCH UDC image | 0.3 | | | |
| comprobe_80211_g_packet_revC.fwu | G PACKET image | 0.2 | | | |
| Warning/Error File | Description | | | | |
| Informational comprobe_80211_fpga_revC | fwu File Version (2.9) is | same as currently i | nstalled H/W version (2.9) | | |
| | | , | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| · | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | Start Update OK | Cancel |
| | | | | | |

Figure 3.9 - 802.11 I/O Settings Firmware Check For Updates

- 3. When the update is complete, two situations can occur.
 - a. If more firmware updates are required the following dialog will appear. Click on OK, and continue to step 4.

| ComProbe | 802.11 DataSource | x |
|----------|--|---|
| À | There are additional firmware updates required. After the device resets, check for firmware updates again. | |
| | ОК | |

Figure 3.10 - 802.11 I/O Settings Check for Updates Again, second cycle.

- b. If there are no more firmware updates, continue to step 15.
- 4. Click **OK** on the **Check for Updates** dialog.
- 5. Click **Cancel** on the **I/O Settings** dialog **Settings** tab (See <u>Settings on page 20</u>). The ComProbe 802.11 will reset. Wait for a solid **Activity** LED on the ComProbe hardware .
- 6. Once the ComProbe 802.11 has reset, select **I/O Settings** from the Control Window **Options** menu.
- 7. Click on the **I/O Settings** dialog **Firmware Update** tab and then click on the **Check for Updates** button. The Check for Updates dialog will appear.

TELEDYNE LECROY

| Ch | eck For Updates | | | | | × |
|----|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | |
| | Firmware Update File(s) | Image Type | File Version(s) | H/W Version(s) | | |
| | comprobe_80211_fpga_revC.fwu | FPGA Image | 2.9 | 2.9 | | |
| | comprobe_80211_app_revC.fwu | APP Image | 0.7/1.3 | 0.4/1.3 | | |
| | comprobe_80211_flf_revC.fwu | FLF image | 0.4 | | | |
| | comprobe_80211_pex8604_revC.fwu | PEX8604 image | 0.4 | | | |
| | comprobe_80211_ath_revC.fwu | ATH image | 0.4 | | | |
| | comprobe_80211_ath9k_revC.fwu | ATH9K image | 0.4 | | | |
| | comprobe_80211_ath9k_hw_revC.fwu | ATH9K HW image | 0.4 | | | |
| | comprobe_80211_ath9k_common_revC.fwu | ATH9K COMMON image | 0.4 | | | |
| | comprobe_80211_pch_udc_revC.fwu | PCH UDC image | 0.3 | | | |
| | comprobe_80211_g_packet_revC.fwu | G PACKET image | 0.2 | | | _ |
| | Warning/Error File | Description | | | | |
| | Informational comprobe_80211_fpga_revC | .fwu File Version (2.9) is | s same as currently i | installed H/W version (2.9) | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Start Lindate OK Can | cel 1 |
| | | | | | Start optione On Carr | |
| | | | | | Start Update OK Can | cel |

Figure 3.11 - 802.11 I/O Settings Firmware Check For Updates, second cycle.

- 8. Click the **Start Update** button.
- 9. Again, when the update is complete, two situations can occur.
 - a. If there are more firmware updates the following dialog will be displayed. Click on **OK** and continue to step 10.

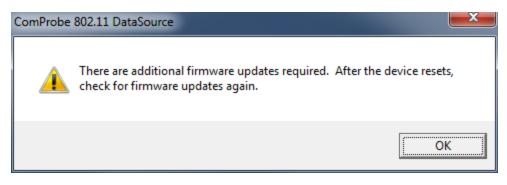


Figure 3.12 - 802.11 I/O Settings Check for Updates Again, third cycle.

- b. If there are no more firmware updates, continue to step 15.
- 10. Click OK on the Check for Updates dialog.
- 11. Click **Cancel** on the **I/O Settings** dialog **Settings** tab (See <u>Settings on page 20</u>). The ComProbe 802.11 will reset. Wait for a solid **Activity** LED on the ComProbe hardware .
- 12. Once the ComProbe 802.11 has reset, select **I/O Settings** from the Control Window **Options** menu.
- 13. Click on the **I/O Settings** dialog **Firmware Update** tab and then click on the **Check for Updates** button. The **Check for Updates** dialog will appear again.

| eck For Updates | | | | | | | | X |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Firmware Update Fi | ie(s) | Image T | File Version(s) | H/W Version(s) | | | | |
| comprobe_80211_a | pp_revE.fwu | APP Image | 1.1/1.4 | 1.0/1.4 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Warning/Error | File | Description | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Start Update | OK | Cancel |
| | Firmware Update F | eck For Updates Firmware Update File(s) comprobe_80211_app_revE.fwu Warning/Error File | Firmware Update File(s) Image T comprobe_80211_app_revE.fwu APP Image | Firmware Update File(s) Image T File Version(s) comprobe_80211_app_revE.fwu APP Image 1.1/1.4 | Firmware Update File(s) Image T File Version(s) H/W Version(s) comprobe_80211_app_revE.fwu APP Image 1.1/1.4 1.0/1.4 | Firmware Update File(s) Image T File Version(s) H/W Version(s) comprobe_80211_app_revE.fwu APP Image 1.1/1.4 1.0/1.4 | Firmware Update File(s) Image T File Version(s) H/W Version(s) comprobe_80211_app_revE.fwu APP Image 1.1/1.4 1.0/1.4 | Firmware Update File(s) Image T File Version(s) H/W Version(s) comproble_80211_app_revE.fwu APP Image 1.1/1.4 1.0/1.4 |

Figure 3.13 - 802.11 I/O Settings Firmware Check For Updates, third cycle.

- 14. Click the **Start Update** button.
- 15. When the update is complete the **OK** button will be enabled. Click the **OK** button.
- 16. When the **I/O Settings** dialog appears, click the **OK** button. The ComProbe 802.11 will reset. Reset is complete when the ComProbe 802.11 unit serial number appears in the Control Window Configuration Information.

| O ComProbe Protocol Analysis System - 802.11 | - • × |
|--|-------|
| File View Live Options Window Help | |
| 🚰 🍪 😐 🗔 🖗 🔎 🖭 🕍 🔁 🐱 👁 | |
| Configuration: ComProbe 802.11 [SN: 0142110001] | |
| | |
| Capture Status: 🕐 Not Active (Capture to Single File) N/A used Packets on h/w: 0 | |
| For Help Press F1 | .4 |

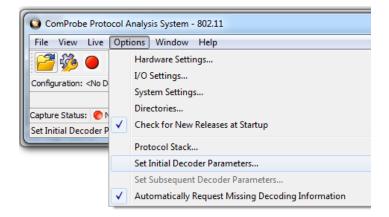
Figure 3.14 - ComProbe 802.11 Unit Reset Complete Indication

17. Remove power from the ComProbe 802.11 unit, and then reapply power. Wait until the **Activity** LED comes back on and resume normal ComProbe operation. When the ComProbe 802.11 serial number shows in the Control Window again, the firmware update is complete.

3.1.2.5 WiFi Security

With ComProbe 802.11, the WiFi decryption is not done in the datasource. It is done in the decoders, so you must go to **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** to provide the security information to the decoder.

From the Control window, select **Set Initial Decoder Parameters...** from the **Options** menu.



In the **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** dialog, select the **Security** tab. In the tab pane, select the encryption method being using with your device under test (DUT) by clicking on the radio button in the **Encrypted Data** box.

| Set Initial Decoder F | arameters | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 9 🗳 🖥 | X Template | |
| AVDTP Security | L2CAP RFCOMM A2DP USB IPX TCP UDP | |

Encrypted Data WPA2 Bluetooth AMP Pre-Shared Key There are three types of types of encrypted data on the security tab, each one selectable via a radio button.

| Option | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| WPA2 | WPA2 (Wi-Fi Protected Access), and WEP (Wired Equivalent Privacy) data that is transmitted over a 802.11 communications link. There are two values you have to enter for the WPA2 and WEP to be decrypted properly. |
| Bluetooth AMP | The <i>Bluetooth</i> alternative MAC/PHY (AMP) enables <i>Bluetooth</i> to support data rates up to 24 Mbps by using additional wireless radio technologies. |
| Pre- shared Key | The pre-shared key is a 32-byte hex number. |

Table 3.1 - WiFi Encrypted Data Options

Within the **Set Initial Decoder Parameters...** dialog **Security** tab, the fields available will depend on the **Encrypted Data** option selected.

| Select Data C | apture Method |
|---------------|---|
| | Itiple Technologies Aggregated 802.11 AMP 802.11 AMP, Interlaced Page Scan 802.11 and NFC 802.11 and SD 802.11 and USB 802.11, Interlaced Page Scan 802.11, SD and USB 802.11/Bluetooth Coexistence |

Note: When capturing both *Bluetooth* and 802.11 data using the **802.11AMP** capture method, the ComProbe software uses the link from the BR/EDR connection. To automatically decode 802.11 AMP frames in this case, select the **Bluetooth AMP Encrypted Data**, but leave the **Link Key** field blank.

| Encrypted Data Option | Field | Description | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| WPA2 WPA2: SSID WEP: SSID WEP: Passkey | | The station ID of the 802.11 communications link. | | | | |
| | | The station ID of the 802.11 communications link. | | | | |
| | | The shared passkey phrase used in communications. | | | | |
| Bluetooth AMP BDR/EDR Link Key | | Enter a hexadecimal value for the BR/EDR Link Key . (See Note above). | | | | |
| | WEP: SSID | The station ID of the 802.11 communications link. | | | | |
| | WEP: Passkey | The shared passkey phrase used in communications. | | | | |
| Pre- Shared Key | | Enter a 32-byte hex number | | | | |
| Кеу | WEP: SSID | The station ID of the 802.11 communications link. | | | | |
| | WEP: Passkey | The shared passkey phrase used in communications. | | | | |

| Table 3.2 - | WiFi Encrypted Data Option Fields |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 abie 3.2 - | with Linerypieu Data Option Lieus |

Enter the required security data in to the active fields for the selected Encrypted Data option. Click the **OK** button to set the decoder security parameters.

Wi-Fi security settings are also presented in detail in the Decoder Parameters section (See <u>Wi-Fi Security Decoder</u> Parameters on page 40).

3.1.2.6 Device Scanner

3.1.2.6.1 Wi-Fi Device Scanner

1. On the **I/O Settings** dialog click on the **Settings** tab, and then click on the Scanner button. The **Wi-Fi Device Scanner** dialog will open.

| # M/ | | SSID | Туре | Channel | Frequency | RSSI | First Seen | Last Seen |
|------|------------|------|------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------|
| | AC Address | 5510 | Type | Channel | Frequency | K221 | First Seen | Last Seen |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 3.15 - 802.11 Device Scanner with no Devices Detected

2. On the **Wi-Fi Device Scanner** dialog Select the **Start** button or select **Start Scanning** from the **Control** menu to begin populating the list .

The **Wi-Fi Device Scanner** dialog displays a list of discoverable Wi-Fi devices in a table. The devices are identified by:

- MAC Address
- SSID
- Type
- Channel
- Frequency
- RSSI
- First Seen
- Last Seen

Note: You can select the Stop or Stop Scanning from the Configure menu anytime to stop the device search.

| | MAC Address | SSID | Type | Channel | Frequency | RSSI | First Seen | Last Seen |
|---|-------------------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------|
| | 0C:D5:02:24:38:8A | westel 1674 | AP | 6 | 2437 | 0 | 15:04:48 | 15:04:54 |
| | 00:1A:70:DD:6C:79 | FTE-Guest | AP | 6 | 2437 | 10 | 15:04:48 | 15:04:55 |
| | 00:1C:10:64:EE:62 | FTEAP-N | AP | 4 | 2427 | 20 | 15:04:50 | 15:04:52 |
| | 3C:43:8E:8E:D8:C2 | | Direct | 4 | 2427 | 41 | 15:04:51 | 15:04:51 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | | |
| | FTE-Guest | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 3.16 - 802.11 Device Scanner with Devices Detected

- 3. Select the device.
- Click on Select channel <no>, where <no> is the channel number selected. The Confirm Sniffing Channel confirmation will appear. Click on Yes will close the Wi-Fi Device Scanner and the ComProbe analyzer will used the selected channel.

| Confirm sniffing channel |
|--|
| Do you want to sniff on Channel 10 (Access Point: FTE-Test_Systems)? |
| Yes No |

File Menu

Under the File menu you can select **Export to file** which converts the information in the table to a text file.

- 1. Select Export to CSV file. The Save As menu appears
- 2. Select where you want to save the file in **Save in**.
- 3. Enter a File Name.
- 4. Select Save.

Configure

From the Configure menu you can select , ,Hardware Settings and I/O Settings

3.1.2.6.2 Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings

The Hardware Settings dialog provides the ability to select a device to sniff/scan. The dialog only lists devices with a MAC address that match the Frontline devices. To access the Hardware Settings dialog:

1. Select Hardware Settings from the Options menu on the 802.11 Control window.

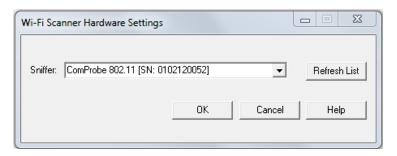


Figure 3.17 - Wi-Fi Scanner Hardware Settings Dialog

- 2. Select a device from the drop-down list.
- 3. Select OK

```
If no devices are found, the list is blank.
```

Note: Upon launching the Air Sniffer, the first device in the drop-down is the default device.

3.1.2.6.3 Wi-Fi Device Scanner - I/O Settings

The Device Scanner I/O Settings dialog is used to set a listening time and to activate a probe request. To access the I/O Settings dialog:

1. Select **I/O Settings** from the Configure menu on the <u>Wi-Fi Device Scanner</u> window.

| Wi-Fi Scanner I/O Settings | x |
|---|---|
| Scan channels from 2417 MHz (2) v up to 5190 MHz (38) v | |
| Channel listen time 1000 (ms) | |
| Send probe requests to discover SSID (if necessary) | |
| Cancel Help | |

Figure 3.18 - Wi-Fi Device Scanner I/O Settings Dialog

- 2. Scan Channels from: Pick a lower and upper limit to scan a specific subset of frequencies. By default all channels are selected. Choosing a subset of frequencies to scan saves time and can be used when the user is interested in scanning only a certain range of frequencies.
- 3. Enter an amount, in msecs, for **Channel listen time**.

Channel listen time is how long Frontline[®] 802.11 will listen on a channel to discover devices before moving on to the next channel.

4. Select Yes or No to choose whether to send a probe sync request.

Sometimes an Access Point will intentionally not send it's SSID in a beacon to conceal it's identity. Selecting **Yes** for this option will send the MAC address, the SSID will be part of the Probe Response it sends back.

5. Select **OK** to save the options and close the dialog or **Cancel** to close the dialog without saving your choices.

3.1.2.6.4 Device Scanner RSSI Values

The 802.11 specification does not provide a relationship between the RSSI value and the actual power value. Here are the definitions from the specification.

- 1. RSSI in FHSS PHY: The RSSI is an optional parameter that has a value of 0 through RSSI Max. This parameter is a measure by the PHY of the energy observed at the antenna used to receive the current PPDU. RSSI shall be measured between the beginning of the SFD and the end of the PLCP HEC. RSSI is intended to be used in a relative manner. Absolute accuracy of the RSSI reading is not specified.
- 2. RSSI in DSSS PHY: The RSSI shall be a measure of the RF energy received by the DSSS PHY. RSSI indications of up to 8 bits (256 levels) are supported.
- 3. RSSI in OFDM PHY: The allowed values for the RSSI parameter are in the range from 0 through RSSI maximum. This parameter is a measure by the PHY of the energy observed at the antenna used to receive the current PPDU. RSSI shall be measured during the reception of the PLCP preamble. RSSI is intended to be used in a relative manner, and it shall be a monotonically increasing function of the received power.

Different vendors implement these value in their own way. The ComProbe 802.11 uses an Atheros chipset which provides RSSI values in the range of 0 to 128. The radio hardware in the ComProbe 802.11 has two receive chains (one for each antenna). Each received packet has RSSI values for both antennas as well as the combined value.

The hardware provides the following five values:

- 1. rssi_ant00: Receive signal strength indicator of control channel chain 0.
- 2. rssi_ant01: Receive signal strength indicator of control channel chain 1.
- 3. rssi_ant10: Receive signal strength indicator of extension channel chain 0.
- 4. rssi_ant11: Receive signal strength indicator of extension channel chain 1
- 5. rssi_combined: Receive signal strenth indicator of combination of all active chains on the control and extension channels.

All five of these values are shown in the PHY layer decoder for every packet. The Wi-Fi scanner shows the combined value.

3.1.3 Wi-Fi Device - MAC Address Editor

If you know the MAC Address of the device you can enter it manually.

- 1. From the I/O Settings dialog select the "Edit" button.
- 2. On the MAC Address Editor enter the MAC Address for the device.

| MAC Address Editor | × |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| MAC Address: (e.g. 0014bf72b3a6) | Listen Channel: (e.g. 1, 6, or 11) |
| 0014bf72b3a6 | 6 |
| OK Cancel | Help |
| | |

Figure 3.19 - Wi-Fi Direct MAC Address Editor

- 3. Enter a channel number in Listen Channel.
- 4. Select "OK".

The MAC Address appears on the I/O Settings dialog.

Once you close the dialog, the last MAC Address shown will appear when you reopen the dialog.

3.2 Decoder Parameters

Some protocol decoders have user-defined parameters. These are protocols where some information cannot be discovered by looking at the data and must be entered by the user in order for the decoder to correctly decode the data. For example, such information might be a field where the length is either 3 or 4 bytes, and which length is being used is a system option.

There may be times when the context for decoding a frame is missing. For example, if the analyzer captures a response frame but does not capture the command frame, then the decode for the response may be incomplete. The **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** window allows you to supply the context for any frame. The dialog allows you to define any number of parameters and save them in a template for later use

The decoder template function provides the capacity to create multiple templates that contain different parameters. This capability allows you to maintain individual templates for each Bluetooth[®] network monitored. Applying a template containing only those parameters necessary to decode transmissions particular to an individual network, enhances the efficiency of the analyzer to decode data.

If you have decoders loaded which require decoder parameters, a window with one tab for every decoder that requires parameters appears the first time the decoder is loaded.

For help on setting the parameters, click the **Help** button on each tab to get help information specific to that decoder.

If you need to change the parameters later,

• Choose Set Initial Decoder Parameters... from the Options menu on the Control and Frame Display windows.

| Opti | ions Window Help | |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| | Hardware Settings | + |
| | I/O Settings | + |
| | System Settings | Alt+Enter |
| | Directories | |
| \checkmark | Check for New Releases at Startup | |
| | Side Names | |
| | Protocol Stack | |
| | Set Initial Decoder Parameters | |
| | Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters | |
| ✓ | Automatically Request Missing Decoding Information | |

Figure 3.20 - Select Set Initial Decoder Parameters... from Control window

The **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** window opens with a tab for each decoder that requires parameters.

| Set Initial | Decoder Para | meters | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 9 | 2 🔒 | Template | | | | | | |
| AVDTP | Security L2 | CAP RFCOMM | A2DP | USB | IPX | TCP | UDP | |

Figure 3.21 - Tabs for each decoder requiring parameters.

• Each entry in the **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** window takes effect from the beginning of the capture onward or until redefined in the **Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters** dialog.

Override Existing Parameters

The **Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters** dialog allows the user to override an existing parameter at any frame in the capture where the parameter is used.

If you have a parameter in effect and wish to change that parameter

- Select the frame where the change should take effect
 - Select **Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters...** from the **Options** menu, and make the needed changes. You can also right-click on the frame to select the same option.

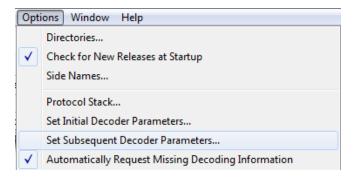


Figure 3.22 - Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters... from Control window

| | | 🐴 🕜 | 00 | | Find: | | | - | | 2 |
|---|---|--------|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|----|
| - | filtered Info seband LMP | | ured BT nnection | _ | gy devices uetooth FH | | SDP | RECOMM | | |
| В | Frame# | Role | Addr. | DLCI | Channel | Frame Type | P/F Bit | Cmd | Cmd Type | |
| | 50 | Master | 1 | 0x00 | 0 | SABM | 1 | | | |
| | 51 | Slave | 1 | 0x00 | 0 | UA | 1 | | | |
| | 52 | Master | 1 | 0x00 | 0 | UIH | 0 | Com | Param, Neg. | |
| _ | 53 | Slave | 1 | 0x00 | 0 | UIH | 0 | Res | Param. Neg. | |
| | 52. RFCOMM Rules in effect from On the Slave side | | | | | | (Overridde | n by user | ·) | |
| | hange the Select | - | Camy Ha | nds Free | | | T | | | |
| R | emove All | | | | | | | | | ОК |

Figure 3.23 - Example: Set Subsequent Decode for Frame #52, RFCOMM

- Each entry in the **Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters** dialog takes effect from the specified frame onward or until redefined in this dialog on a later frame.
- The **Remove Override** button will remove the selected decode parameter override.
- The **Remove All** button will remove all decoder overrides.

If you do not have decoders loaded that require parameters, the menu item does not appear and you don't need to worry about this feature.

3.2.1 Decoder Parameter Templates

3.2.1.1 Select and Apply a Decoder Template

1. Select Set Initial Decoder Parameters... from the Options menu on the Control

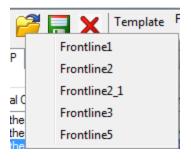
📐 window or

the Frame Display privindow.

2. Click the **Open Template** [23] icon in the toolbar and select the

desired template from the pop up list. The system displays the content of the selected template in the Initial Connections list at the top of the dialog

 Click the OK button to apply the selected template and decoders' settings and exit the Set Initial Decoder Parameters dialog.



3.2.1.2 Adding a New or Saving an Existing Template

Add a Template

A template is a collection of parameters required to completely decode communications between multiple devices. This procedure adds a template to the system and saves it for later use:

1. Click the Save 🧮 button at the top of the Set Initial

Decoder Parameters dialog to display the **Template Manager** dialog.

2. Enter a name for the new template and click **OK**.

The system saves the template and closes the **Template Manager** dialog.

3. Click the **OK** button on the **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** window to apply the template and close the dialog.

Save Changes to a Template

This procedure saves changes to parameters in an existing template.

1. After making changes to parameter settings in a user defined template, click the Save 🔲 button at the

top of the Set Initial Decoder Parameters window to display the Template Manager dialog.

- 2. Ensure that the name of the template is listed in the Name to Save Template As text box and click OK.
- 3. The system displays a dialog asking for confirmation of the change to the existing template. Click the **Yes** button.

The system saves the parameter changes to the template and closes the Save As dialog.

4. Click the **OK** button on the **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** window to apply the template and close the window.

| lanager | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | ОК |
| ave Template As: | Cancel |
| line4 | |
| aved Templates For This Object | ot Type: |
| line2 | |
| line4 | |
| lineb | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | anager Save Template As: Lline4 Saved Templates For This Object Lline2 Lline3 Lline3 Lline5 |

3.2.1.3 Deleting a Template

1. After opening the **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** window click the **Delete X** button in the toolbar.

The system displays the **Template Manager** dialog with a list of saved templates.

2. Select (click on and highlight) the template marked for deletion and click the **Delete** button.

The system removes the selected template from the list of saved templates.

- 3. Click the **OK** button to complete the deletion process and close the Delete dialog.
- 4. Click the **OK** button on the **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** window to apply the deletion and close the dialog.

3.2.2 Wi-Fi Security Decoder Parameters

On the Set Initial Decoder Parameters dialog, the security tab allows specifying a key for software decryption of 802.11 frames.

To access this dialog:

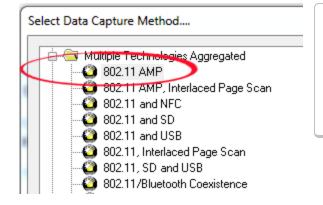
- 1. In the **Options** menu on the **Control** window and choose **Set Initial Decoder Parameters.**
- 2. Select the **Security** tab.

There are three types of types of encrypted data on the security tab, each one selectable via a radio button.

| Option | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| WPA2 | WPA2 (Wi-Fi Protected Access), and WEP (Wired Equivalent Privacy) data that is transmitted over a 802.11 communications link. There are two values you have to enter for the WPA2 and WEP to be decrypted properly. |
| Bluetooth AMP | The <i>Bluetooth</i> alternative MAC/PHY (AMP) enables <i>Bluetooth</i> to support data rates up to 24 Mbps by using additional wireless radio technologies. |
| Pre- shared Key | The pre-shared key is a 32-byte hex number. |

. . _ .

Depending on which **Encrypted Data** type you select, the options for entering data on the rest of the dialog varies.



Note: When capturing <u>both</u> *Bluetooth* and 802.11 data using the **802.11AMP** capture method, the ComProbe software uses the link from the BR/EDR connection. To automatically decode 802.11 AMP frames in this case, select the **Bluetooth AMP Encrypted Data**, but leave the **Link Key** field blank.

| Encrypted Data Option | Field | Description |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| WPA2 | WPA2: SSID | The station ID of the 802.11 communications link. |
| | WEP: SSID | The station ID of the 802.11 communications link. |
| WEP: The sh Passkey | | The shared passkey phrase used in communications. |
| Bluetooth AMP BDR/EDR Link Key | | A hexadecimal value for the BR/EDR Link Key . (See note <u>See Note on the previous page</u>). |
| | WEP: SSID | The station ID of the 802.11 communications link. |
| | WEP: Passkey | The shared passkey phrase used in communications. |
| Pre- Shared Key | | Enter a 32-byte hex number |
| Key | WEP: SSID | The station ID of the 802.11 communications link. |
| | WEP: Passkey | The shared passkey phrase used in communications. |

Table 3.4 - WiFi Encrypted Data Option Fields

| incrypted Data | WPA2 | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------|------|--|--|
| WPA2 | SSID: | | | | |
| Bluetooth AMP | | | | | |
| Pre-Shared Key | Passkey: | | | | |
| | Bluetooth AMP | | | | |
| | BR/EDR Link Key: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Pre-Shared Key | | | | |
| | Raw Hex Key: | | | | |
| | 14/50 | | | | |
| | WEP | | | | |
| | SSID: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Passkey: | | | | |

Figure 3.24 - Decoder WiFi Security Tab

3.2.3 Adding or Changing TCP/UDP Port Assignments

TCP and UDP are Transport layer protocols in the IP protocol suite. These transport layer protocols use ports to establish communication between application layer protocols. For example, all Web traffic uses the HTTP protocol. HTTP is an application layer protocol that uses the standard TCP/UDP port 80. The Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) is responsible for maintaining the list of standard port numbers and their assignments. For an up-to-date listing of all standard TCP/UDP port assignments, visit www.iana.org.

When the analyzer reads a TCP, UDP or IPX packet, it infers the upper layer protocols by using pre-defined rules of traversal. For example, if the packet has a TCP source or destination port number 80, then the upper layer protocol is HTTP. These rules, which are built in to the software, determine the upper layers of the protocol stack based on the source or destination port numbers in the packet. The built-in rules are based on the standard port assignments. However, it is quite common to come across network systems in which upper layer protocols use user-defined port numbers for both standard and custom protocols. In such cases, the analyzer users can tell the software which port numbers are assigned to which protocols.

The analyzer autotraverses the stack from TCP, UDP and IPX based on the source or destination port number. Many systems use user-defined port numbers for both standard and custom protocols. Here's how to tell the analyzer about a custom port assignment on the system you are monitoring.

Add a New Port Assignment

- 1. Choose Set Initial Decoder Parameters from the Options menu on the Control 👧 window.
- 2. Click the TCP tab (or UDP or IPX for those protocols).
- 3. Choose the Single Port radio button
- 4. Enter the port number in the Port Number box.
- 5. In the Protocol drop-down list, choose the protocol to traverse to.
- 6. Click the Add button.

The system adds the new entry to the bottom of the port number list.

Modify an Existing Port Assignment

- 1. Choose **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** from the **Options** menu on the Control window.
- 2. Click the TCP tab (or UDP or IPX for those protocols).
- 3. Select (click on and highlight) the port assignment to modify.
- 4. Change the port number and/or choose the protocol to traverse to.
- 5. Select the **Port Range** radio button and specify the starting and ending port numbers. The range is inclusive.
- 6. Click the **Modify** button.

The system displays the changes in port assignment.

Delete a Port Assignment

- 1. Choose Set Initial Decoder Parameters from the Options menu on the Control window.
- 2. Click the **TCP** tab (or **UDP** or **IPX** for those protocols).
- 3. Select (click on and highlight) the port assignment to delete.
- 4. Select **Delete**.

The system deletes the port assignment.

Move a Port Assignment

If you need to move an entry to ensure it is processed before or after another entry, select the entry in the list and then click the **Move Up** or **Move Down** buttons.

Port Assignment Considerations

- The analyzer traverses an entry if either the source or destination port match.
- The analyzer processes port number entries in order from top to bottom.

3.2.4 Determining Master and Slave

In *Bluetooth*, the device that initiates the connection is always the master at connection time. You only need to know the master and slave at connection time when setting up the I/O Settings. Afterward a role switch may occur, but the analyzer automatically follows the role switch.

Note: You do not have to identify a Master address if you are using Firmware Version 62 or newer.

Role Switches

After the connection has been made, a role switch can take place. A good example of why this happens would be when a mouse connects to the PC. The mouse initiates the connection, so it is the master. After the connection is made, a role switch occurs so that the PC becomes the master and the mouse becomes a slave. The role switch takes place because the PC may be working with multiple devices at the same time, and as such, the PC would not be a slave of more than one device.

Let us say that a link exists between a PC and a keyboard with the PC a master. If the mouse wants to become a member of the link it initiates the connection. Since the mouse initiated the connection, it is the master of a new link and the PC is the slave. The PC is still the master of the link between the PC and keyboard. A role switch now occurs between the PC and the mouse, and the PC is now the master of a link with two slaves: the mouse and keyboard.

3.3 Conductive Testing

Conductive testing could be used for many reasons, but the most common use is to isolate the Wi-Fi test setup from the surrounding environment. Interference from radio frequency (RF) sources is the most common reason for isolating the test from the environment. This is especially important when the environment contains RF sources using the industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM) radio bands from 2.4 to 2.485 GHz that are the bands used for Wi-Fi.

"Conductive" in this context means that you are not "air sniffing", that is, capturing Wi-Fi transmissions on the Frontline analyzer's antenna. The conductive test setup uses coaxial cable to directly connect the Device Under

Test (DUT) to the analyzer's antenna connectors. The coaxial cable provides the isolation from the environment through shielding.

3.3.1 802.11 WiFi Conductive Testing

"Conductive" in this context means that you are not "air sniffing", that is, capturing 802.11 transmissions on the ComProbe 802,11 analyzer antenna. The conductive test setup uses coaxial cable to directly connect the DUT (Device Under Test) to the analyzer antenna connectors. The coaxial cable provides the isolation from the environment through shielding.

Test Equipment

The following equipment is required for the test setup. All cables, connectors and adapters, and attenuators should be relatively flat from 2 GHz to 6 GHz.

- 1. Coaxial cable All cable must be 50Ω and should be double shielded.
- 2. Coaxial T-connectors, 50Ω.
- 3. RP.SMA adapters for connecting coaxial cable or attenuators to the antenna connectors, 50Ω.
- 4. AT1 AT9: 20 dB attenuators, 50Ω.
- 5. Frontline 802.11 WiFi protocol analyzer.
- 6. Computer for running Frontline software.

Test Setup

Figure 3.25 below shows the 802,11 conductive test setup.

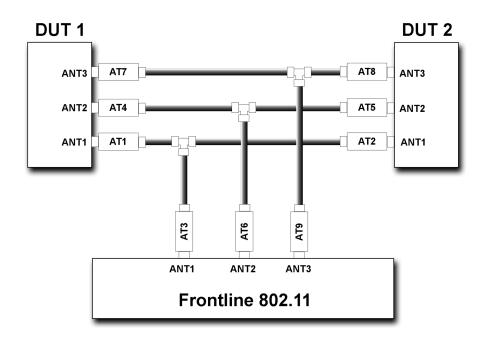


Figure 3.25 - Frontline 802.11 Conductive Test Setup for 3X3 MIMO

The above test setup if for 3X3 MIMO 802.11 devices. If not testing this configuration, the ANT3 connection to the DUTs and the ComProbe 802.11 is not used.

Test Process

After connecting DUT1, DUT2, and the Frontline 802.11, follow these steps to capture WiFi data.

- 1. Establish data transmission between DUT 1 and DUT 2.
- 2. Begin capture of the data with the Frontline 802.11 .
- 3. Conduct protocol analysis with the Frontline software on the personal computer or save the capture file for future analysis.



Chapter 4 Capturing and Analyzing Data

The following sections describe the various ComProbe software functions that capture and display data packets.

4.1 Capture Data

4.1.1 Air Sniffing: Positioning Devices

When capturing over the air packets, proper positioning of the Frontline hardware and the Devices Under Test (DUTs) will result in the best possible captures and will mitigate sources of path loss and interference. The following procedures will help optimize the capture process especially if you are have problems obtaining reliable ...captures.

Problems with indoor radio propagation

Even in free space, it is well understood that radio frequencies attenuate over distance. The free-space rule-ofthumb dictates that radio energy decreases in strength by 20 dB by each 10-to-1 increase in range. In the realworld, the effects of objects in an outdoor environment cause reflection, diffraction, and scattering resulting in greater signal losses. Indoors the situation can be worse. Reflections occur from walls and other large flat surfaces. Diffraction occurs from objects with sharp edges. Scattering is produced from objects with rough surfaces and from small objects. Also any object directly in the path of the radiation can present a hard or soft partition depending on the partition's material properties. Path losses from partitions are difficult to estimate.

Estimating indoor propagation loss

One estimate of indoor path loss, based on path loss data from a typical building, provides a $range^{3.5}$ power rule. At 2.4 GHz, the following relationship provides an approximate estimate of indoor path loss:

Indoor Path Loss (in dB) = $40 + 35Log_{10}$ (range, in meters)

This approximation is expected to have a variance of 13 dB.

Mitigating path loss and interference

Bluetooth device design contributes to mitigating environmental effects on propagation through spread spectrum radio design, for example. However, careful planning of the testing environment can also contribute to reliable data capture process.

The first step to ensuring reliable air-sniffing data capture is to understand the RF characteristics of the Devices Under Test (DUTs). The *Bluetooth* Class, antenna types, and radiation patterns are all important factors that can affect the placement of the DUTs and the Frontline hardware. Radiation patterns are rarely spherical, so understanding your device's radiation patterns can greatly enhance successful data capture. Position devices to avoid radiation attenuation by the surroundings.

This step is optional: Consider conductive testing to establish a baseline capture. Conductive testing isolates the DUTs and analyzer from environmental effects.

The next step is to ensure that the testing environment is as clutter-free as possible.

- Line-of-sight obstructions should be eliminated between the Frontline hardware and the DUTs because they cause a reduction in signal strength. Obstructions include, but are not limited to: water bottles, coffee cups, computers, computer screens, computer speakers, and books. A clear, unobstructed line-of-sight is preferred for DUT and Frontline hardware positioning.
- If using an analyzer connected to a computer, position the computer on an adjacent table or surface away from the analyzer and DUTs, taking advantage of the cables' length. If this is not possible, position the computer behind the analyzer as far away as possible. If using the Frontline FTS4BT, which is a dongle, either use an extension USB cable or position the computer such that the dongle is positioned towards the DUTs.
- The preferred placement is positioning the DUTs and the Frontline hardware at the points of an equilateral triangle in the same horizontal plane, i.e. placed on the same table or work surface. The sides of the triangle should be between 1 and 2 meters for *Bluetooth* transmitter classes 1 and 2. The distance for transmitter class 3 should be 1/2 meter.



Figure 4.1 - Devices Equally Spaced in the Same Horizontal Plane

Finally, eliminate other RF sources.

• Wi-Fi interference should be minimized or eliminated. *Bluetooth* shares the same 2.4 GHz frequency bands as Wi-Fi technology. Wi-Fi interference can cause loss of packets and poor captures. In a laboratory or testing

environment do not place the DUTs and Frontline hardware in close proximity with Wi-Fi transmitting sources such as laptops or routers. Turning off Wi-Fi on the computer running the Frontline software is recommended.

Poor Placement

A poor test configuration for the analyzer is placing the DUTs very close to each other and the analyzer far away. The DUTs, being in close proximity to each other, reduce their transmission power and thus make it hard for the analyzer to hear the conversation. If the analyzer is far away from DUTs, there are chances that the analyzer may miss those frames, which could lead to failure in decryption of the data.

Obstacles in close proximity to or in between the analyzer and the DUTs can interfere and cause reduction in signal strength or interference. Even small objects can cause signal scattering.

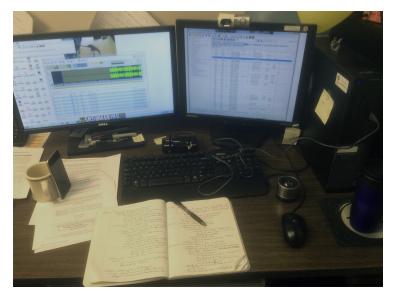


Figure 4.2 - Example: Poor Capture Environment

4.1.2 Capturing Data to Disk - General Procedure

Note: Capture is not available in Viewer mode.

1. Click the Start Capture button of to begin capturing to a file. This icon is located on the Control,

Event Display, and Frame Display windows.

2. Files are placed in My Capture Files by default and have a .cfa extension. Choose **Directories** from the **Options** menu on the **Control** window to change the default file location.

Note: For the Dashboard, when you capture to series of files, the window displays the data from the beginning of the first capture, even when a new file in the series is created. This is because the Dashboard is a "Session Monitor", which means that even if you capture to a series of files, the data from the first file is always displayed. The display does not refresh when a new capture file in a series is created.

- 3. Watch the status bar on the **Control** window to monitor how full the file is. When the file is full, it begins to wrap, which means the oldest data will be overwritten by new data.
- 4. Click the **Stop Capture** icon **to** temporarily stop data capture. Click the **Start Capture** icon again to resume capture. Stopping capture means no data will be added to the capture file until capture is resumed, but the previously captured data remains in the file.
- 5. To clear captured data, click the **Clear** icon $\overline{\underline{m}}$.
 - If you select **Clear** after selecting **Stop Capture**, a dialog appears asking whether you want to save the data.
 - You can click Save File and enter a file name when prompted .
 - If you choose **Do Not Save**, all data will be cleared.
 - If you choose **Cancel**, the dialog closes with no changes.
 - If you select the **Clear** icon while a capture is occurring:
 - The capture stops.
 - A dialog appears asking if you want to save the capture
 - You can select **Yes** and save the capture or select **No** and close the dialog. In either case, the existing capture file is cleared and a new capture file is started.
 - If you choose **Cancel**, the dialog closes with no changes.

To see how to capture to a single file, choose System Settings from the Options menu on the Control window.

When live capture stops, no new packets are sniffed but there can still be packets that were previously sniffed but not yet read by the ComProbe analyzer. This happens when packets are being sniffed faster than the ComProbe analyzer can process them. These packets are stored either on the ComProbe hardware itself or in a file on the PC. If there are remaining packets to be processed when live capture stops the **Transferring Packets** dialog below is displayed showing the packets yet to be read by the ComProbe analyzer. The dialog shows the name of each ComProbe hardware device, its process id in square brackets, and the number of packets remaining. These stored packets are read until they're exhausted or the user clicks the Discard button on the dialog.

Unlike 802.11, *Bluetooth* packets never come in faster than the datasource can process them. However, *Bluetooth* packets must still be stored so that they can be read in chronological order with the 802.11 packets.

| Transferring Packets | X |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Current Packet Transfer Statistics: | |
| Hardware | Packets on hardware |
| ComProbe 802.11 [6120] | 21,084 |
| BPA 500 [2720] | 3 |
| Total | 21,087 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Live capture has stopped but there are packets buffered on have not been decoded. These packets will continue to be complete. | |
| Press the "Discard" button to stop packet transfer and disc | ard all untransferred packets |
| Transfer is 26% complete (0 second | is remaining) |
| | Discard Help |

Figure 4.3 - Packet Transfer Dialog

4.1.2.1 Frontline[®] 802.11 with Wireshark[®]

4.1.3 Capturing Using Frontline Wi-Fi Datasource with Wireshark®

Note: This topic is provided as a courtesy to our customers who want to use Wireshark in conjunction with the ComProbe 802.11 although the ComProbe software is fully capable of performing the same functions as Wireshark. Frontline does not support or maintain third party products. Should you have difficulty with your Wireshark product contact the manufacturer for support or maintenance.

Click on the "ComProbe 802.11 with Wireshark" short cut to launch and start capturing the Wi-Fi packets. If you do not see any packets on the Wireshark window then check the status message indication on the **Wi-Fi Datasource** window to see if sniffing has stopped. Click on the **Start (a)** button .

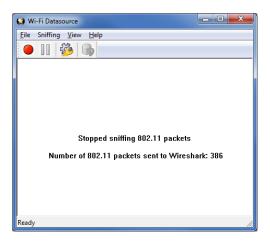


Figure 4.4 - Datasource Stopped Sniffing

When the ComProbe 802.11 is sniffing the datasource will display the following message. Sniffing can be stopped by clicking the **Stop** button .

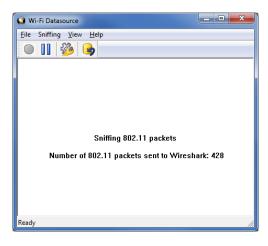


Figure 4.5 - Datasource Sniffing



Figure 4.6 - Wireshark Capture Dialog

Note: Whenever you give Start Capture command on Wireshark, the status message on the Wi-Fi Datasource window should display "Please START capturing on the Wireshark." If it is displaying a different message then you can use the Reset button on the Wi-Fi Datasource window or select **Reset** or in the Sniffing menu to get back to this message.

| 🔇 Wi-Fi Datasource | | | X |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| File Sniffing View He | lp | | |
| 🔴 🔲 🐝 🕒 | | | |
| | | Reset (Shown inactive) | |
| Start | Stop wn inactive) | ~~~~~~ | |

Figure 4.7 - Wi-Fi Datasource Toolbar

| File Sr | niffing View Help | |
|---------|-------------------|--|
| | Start | |
| - | Stop | |
| | Hardware Settings | |
| | IO Settings | |
| | Reset | |

Figure 4.8 - Wi-Fi Datasource Sniffing Menu

Once the Wi-Fi Datasource starts capturing packets and sending them to Wireshark, you can pause and resume capturing using the **Stop** and **Start** toolbar buttons on the Wi-Fi Datasource toolbar or the **Sniffing**

menu. Note that the **Restart** command on the Wireshark window does not function. The workaround is to click **Reset Reset On the Wi-Fi Datasource then click Start** on the Wireshark Capture menu. Also the Wireshark

Capture Filters menu does not function, but you can use IO Settings menu on the Wi-Fi Datasource window or **Sniffing** menu for setting filters.

Known Issues with Wireshark

• In Real Time capture mode (when you select Update list of packets in real time check-box in the Capture Options dialog), if you move the Wireshark window around on the desktop or click on anything on the Wireshark window, it freezes the desktop. You can unfreeze it by bringing up Windows Task Manager by pressing Ctrl+Alt+Delete.

| Wireshark: Cap | ture Options | | | | | | - 0 | X |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------|
| Capture | | | | | | | | |
| Capture | Interfac | e | Link-layer hea | ader Pro | om. Mode | Snaplen [B] | Buffer [MB] | 1 - |
| | c88e:6ab0:ef53 | ne Gigabit Et | Ethernet | | enabled | default | 1 | |
| ✓ \\.\pipe | <pre>\capture-usi</pre> | ng-fte-comp | . Ethernet | | enabled | default | 1 | = |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ∢ | | 1 | 11 | | | | 4 | _ |
| Capture on a | all interfaces | | | | | Mana | age Interfa | ces |
| Capture all in | n promiscuou | s mode | | | | | | |
| Capture File(s) | | | | _ | isplay Op | tions | | |
| File: | | | Browse | | | | | |
| | C1 | 1 | _ | | Updat | e list of packe | ets in real ti | me |
| Use <u>multiple</u> Image: Weak file | | Us | e pcap-ng form | | Auton | natic scrolling | g in live cap | oture |
| | | | 2 | ¥11. | | | | |
| Next file ever | · | 🕆 minut | e(s) | [| ✓ <u>H</u> ide o | apture info d | lialog | |
| Ring buffer w | /ith 2 | 🕆 files | | | Jame Reso | olution | | |
| Stop capture | after 1 | 🕆 file(s) | | | | | | |
| Stop Capture | | | | | Enable | <u>M</u> AC name | resolution | |
| 📃 after | 1 | - packet | (s) | | Enable | network nar | ne resolutio | 00 |
| 📃 after | 1 | e megak | oyte(s) | Ţ. | | . network nar | ine resolution | |
| 📃 after | 1 | minut | | - | ✓ Enable | <u>t</u> ransport na | me resolut | ion |
| Help | | | | | | <u>S</u> tart | Close | e |

Figure 4.9 - Wireshark Capture Options

• If you capture more than a few millions of packets, e.g. 4 million, Wireshark crashes.

4.1.4 Combining BPA 600, 802.11, and HSU with ProbeSync

ProbeSync[™] allows multiple ComProbe analyzers to work seamlessly together and to share a common clock. Clock sharing allows the analyzers to precisely synchronize communications stream and to display resulting packets in a single shared view.

The ComProbe BPA 600, ComProbe 802.11, and ComProbe HSU analyzers have ProbeSync capability allowing timestamp synchronization of captured data. Synchronizing the clock for these ComProbe devices used in combination requires attention to the sequence of hardware connection. It is important to remember the following key points.

- ComProbe devices are connected serially in a daisy-chain fashion. The combined length of all cables in the chain cannot exceed 1.5 meters (4.5 ft.).
- The "master" ComProbe device provides the clock to the other devices. All other ComProbe devices are "slaves" and received the clock from the "master" device.
- On ComProbe devices with an **OUT** and **IN** connector, the function of these connectors is dependent on if they are a "master" or a "slave".
 - "master" device: **OUT** connector provides the clock to all "slave" devices. **IN** connector is not used.
 - "slave" device: **IN** connector receives the clock from the **OUT** connector of the prior device in the chain. The **OUT** connector is just a pass-through connector on a "slave" device.
- BPA 600 is always the "master" device and the first device in the chain, if being used.
- HSU is always the last "slave" device in the chain, if being used.
- HSU maximum capture data rate is 6 Mbit/sec.

Connecting ComProbe BPA 600, ComProbe 802.11, and ComProbe HSU devices in ProbeSync takes place in the following steps.

- 1. Connect the ComProbe BPA 600 **OUT** connector to the ComProbe 802.11 **IN** connector.
- 2. Connect the ComProbe HSU Cat 5 cable to the ComProbe 802.11 **OUT** connector.

Each device datasource is setup individually to sniff their respective link. That is, you will see a separate datasource window for the BPA 600 device, the 802.11 device, and the HSU device.

Data saved as a capture file will include data captured on each device.

Should the hardware be connected incorrectly, that is **IN** to **IN** or **OUT** to **OUT**, an error message will appear. Follow the instructions in error message. To continue click on the **OK** button. The ComProbe device datasource **Status** window will also display a warning message suggesting information sources.

| BPA 600 | datasource |
|-----------|--|
| \otimes | A Probe Sync setup error has been detected! |
| | The Probe Sync cable should be connected to the "OUT" port of one BPA and the "IN" port on the other BPA. |
| | IMPORTANT - Please follow these steps in the exact order listed! |
| | Correctly connect the Probe Sync cable between the two BPAs. Close CPAS - YOU MUST DO THIS STEP! Restart CPAS. |
| | If necessary, please refer to the Quick Start Guide for further information. |
| | |
| | Ok |

Figure 4.10 - Incorrect ProbeSync Hardware Connection Error

| 4) Reconnect the USB cable for both BPAs. 5) Restart CPAS. | * |
|--|---|
| If necessary, please refer to the Quick Start Guide for further information. | Ŧ |

Figure 4.11 - Incorrect ProbeSync Hardware Connection Message In Datasource Status

The **BPA 600 datasource** dialog **Start Sniffing** button initiates the capture for all connected ComProbe 802.11 and HSU devices. On the 802.11 and HSU receiving the clock—cable connected to **IN**— the **Start Sniffing** button is disabled when using ProbeSync. In each ComProbe device's **Control** window status window will announce the synchronizing function.



Figure 4.12 - ProbeSync Synchronizing Device Status Message

Premium Maintenance will expire on August 16, 2014. Querying for firmware ids. Probe Sync cable connected to "IN" port.



Data captured in the synchronized device will appear in the **Frame Display**, **Event Display**, **Bluetooth Timeline**, **Bluetooth low energy Timeline**, and **Coexistence View**.

4.1.5 Sodera & 802.11: Capturing with ProbeSync

ProbeSync allows Frontline Sodera and 802.11 hardware to work seamlessly together and to share a common clock. Clock sharing allows the analyzers to precisely synchronize communications streams and to display resulting packets in a single shared view.

When configured for synchronization through ProbeSync, one Sodera device provides the clock to the other device. The clock is provided by a provided CAT 5 cable between the master Sodera **PROBESYNC OUT** connector—sending the synchronizing clock—to the slave device hardware ProbeSync **IN** connector—receiving the clock.

When the Frontline software runs in ProbeSync mode, only the Sodera Control window and Sodera datasource window will appear. Should the hardware be connected incorrectly, that is **IN** to **IN** or **OUT** to **OUT**, an error message will appear in the Event Log pane.

| Event Log | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Time |
| ComProbe Protocol Analysis Software Version: 16.4.10179.10266 | 5/4/2016 9:13:23.267 AM |
| Connected to ComProbe Sodera SN: A1604-00005 Hardware Version: F0 00 Firmware Version: 201511060720 | 5/4/2016 9:13:23.875 AM |
| Dremium Maintenance will expire on March 11, 2017. | 5/4/2016 9:13:23.875 AM |
| Probe Sync Cable not properly connected. | 5/4/2016 9:13:25.123 AM |
| | |

Figure 4.14 - Incorrect ProbeSync Hardware Connection Message

The Sodera datasource window **Record** button initiates the capture for both devices.

Data captured in the synchronized device will appear in the **Frame Display**, **Event Display**, **Bluetooth Timeline**, **Bluetooth low energy Timeline**, and **Coexistence View**. Data saved as a capture file during analysis will include data captured on both devices.

4.1.6 Extended Inquiry Response

Extended Inquiry Response (EIR) is a tab that appears automatically on the **Frame Display** window when you capture data.

| | | A DE LE REAL PROPERTY AND A DE LE | S 🔟 🜒 Pilter: Include frames whe | ere the protocol "E |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Inlitered Baseband Extended Inquiry Res | Summary Estended Inqury Response Y | Baseband with Auto-traverse | | |
| | | ISSI Svc Class | Loc Na | me TxPower |
| inquary Result with RSSI 0x00-1a-6b-c5-9b-5b | Phone (cellular, condiess, payphone, moders) -9 | 90 | ······ | |
| stended Inquiry Result 0x00-13-d3-5d-e6-b8 | Phone (cellular, cordinat, payphone, moders) -5 | 56 PANU: Handshe | ee Audio Gateway, Cordless Tele Phone | |
| | | | | 2 |
| France 47, Marting Lenv257 Baseband - Note: Inquiry Result Extended Inquiry Result - Total Length: 255 - Num Response: 1 Bisekoch Denice Address: 0x00-13 d3/5d-661 - Page Scan Repetition Mode: R1 H: Class of Denice Address: 0x00-13 d3/5d-661 - Page Scan Repetition Mode: R1 H: Class of Denice Class - Major Denice Class: Dinore (cellular, col - Major Denice Class: Uncategorized, col - Major Denice Class: Uncategorized, col - Major Response Data: Uncategorized, col - Rossi (deni) - 46 - Inquiry Response Data: - Local Name: Phone - Local Name: Phone - Local Name: Phone - Local Name: Phone - List of 15-bit Service Class ULIDs: - FMAU - Handhire Audio Gateway - Cadless Telephony | dett, psychone, modett] de for device not assigned local name | 01011101 11010011 0000000 0000000 11010010 11001000 0010100 01101111 00000101 0001001 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 | 00000001 1011000 110011 00010011 0000000 0000000 00000110 0000000 0000000 01101110 0100011 0000011 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 | 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |

Figure 4.15 - Frame Display Extended Inquire Response

EIR displays extensive information about the Bluetooth[®] devices that are discovered as data is being captured. EIR provides more information during the inquiry procedure to allow better filtering of devices before connection; and sniff subrating, which reduces the power consumption in low-power mode. Before the EIR tab was created, this type of information was not available until a connection was made to a device. Therefore, EIR can be used to determine whether a connection can/should be made to a device prior to making the connection.

Note: If a *Bluetooth* device does not support **Extended Inquiry Response**, the tab displays **Received Signal Strength Indication** (RSSI) data, which is less extensive than EIR data.

4.2 Protocol Stacks

4.2.1 Protocol Stack Wizard

The Protocol Stack wizard is where you define the protocol stack you want the analyzer to use when decoding frames.

To start the wizard:

 Choose Protocol Stack from the Options menu on the Control window or click the Protocol Stack icon so on the Frame

Display.

2. Select a protocol stack from the list, and click **Finish**.

Most stacks are pre-defined here. If you have special requirements and need to set up a custom stack, see Creating and Removing a Custom Stack on page 59.

| Select a protocol stack: Build Your Own | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 802.11 MAC | |
| 802.11 Radio Air Sniffer | |
| BlueCore Serial Protocol (BCSP Bluetooth HCI UART (H4) with a Bluetooth HCI USB with autotra | |
| Bluetooth virtual transport with a | autotraverse |
| Fictitious Protocol with autotrave H4DS with autotraverse | erse |
| jwt_Protocol | |
| LE BB MWS Wireless Coexistence Inte | efface 2 |
| | |
| Current Protocol Stack: | Remove Selected Item From Lis |
| Bluetooth Virtual Transport with | Auto-traverse |
| | |
| | |
| | |

- 1. If you select a custom stack (i.e. one that was defined by a user and not included with the analyzer), the **Remove Selected Item From List** button becomes active.
- 2. Click the **Remove Selected Item From List**button to remove the stack from the list. You cannot remove stacks provided with the analyzer. If you remove a custom stack, you need to define it again in order to get it back.

If you are changing the protocol stack for a capture file, you may need to reframe. See <u>Reframing on page 60</u> for more information.

You cannot select a stack or change an existing one for a capture file loaded into the Capture File Viewer (the Capture File Viewer is used only for viewing capture files and cannot capture data). Protocol Stack changes can only be made from a live session.

х

4.2.2 Creating and Removing a Custom Stack

To create a custom stack:

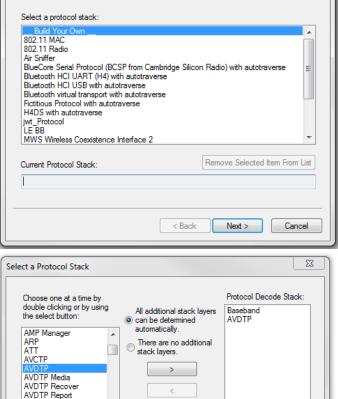
 Choose Protocol Stack from the Options menu on the Control window or click the Protocol Stack icon on the Frame Display toolbar.

toolbal.

- 2. Select **Build Your Own** from the list and click **Next**.
- 3. The system displays an information screen that may help you decide if you need to define your own custom stack. Defining a custom stack means that the analyzer uses the stack for every frame. Frames that do not conform to the stack are decoded incorrectly. Click **Next** to continue.

Select Protocols

- 1. Select a protocol from the list on the left.
- Click the right arrow button to move it to the **Protocol Decode Stack** box on the right, or double-click the protocol to move it to the right.
- 3. To remove a protocol from the stack, double-click it or select it and click the left arrow button.
- If you need to change the order of the protocols in the stack, select the protocol you want to move, and click on the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons until the protocol is in the correct position.



Move Up

Move Down

Add To Predefined List

< Back

Finish

Cancel

5. The lowest layer protocol is at the top of the list, with higher layer protocols listed underneath.

Select a Protocol Stack

Auto-traversal (Have the analyzer Determine Higher Layers)

If you need to define just a few layers of the protocol stack, and the remaining layers can be determined based on the lower layers:

AVDTP Signaling

BlueCore Serial Protocol

AVRCP AVRCP Browsing

Baseband

BCCMD BIP

- 1. Click the All additional stack layers can be determined automatically button.
- 2. If your protocol stack is complete and there are no additional layers, click the **There are no additional stack layers** button.

3. If you select this option, the analyzer uses the stack you defined for every frame. Frames that do use this stack are decoded incorrectly.

Save the Stack

- 1. Click the Add To Predefined List button.
- 2. Give the stack a name, and click Add.

In the future, the stack appears in the **Protocol Stack List** on the first screen of the Protocol Stack wizard.

Remove a Stack

- 1. Select it in the first screen and click Remove Selected Item From List.
- 2. If you remove the stack, you must to recreate it if you need to use it again.

Note: If you do not save your custom stack, it does appear in the predefined list, but applies to the frames in the current session. However, it is discarded at the end of the session.

4.2.3 Reframing

If you need to change the protocol stack used to interpret a capture file and the framing is different in the new stack, you need to reframe in order for the protocol decode to be correct. You can also use **Reframe** to frame unframed data. The original capture file is not altered during this process.

Note: You cannot reframe from the Capture File Viewer .

To reframe your data, load your capture file, select a protocol stack, and then select **Reframe** from the **File** menu on the **Control** window. **Reframe** is only available if the frame recognizer used to capture the data is different from the current frame recognizer.

In addition to choosing to **Reframe**, you can also be prompted to Reframe by the Protocol Stack Wizard.

- 1. Load your capture file by choosing **Open** from the **File** menu on the **Control** window, and select the file to load.
- 2. Select the protocol stack by choosing **Protocol Stack** from the **Options** menu on the **Control** window, select the desired stack and click **Finish**.
- 3. If you selected a protocol stack that includes a frame recognizer different from the one used to capture your data, the **Protocol Stack Wizard** asks you if you want to reframe your data. Choose **Yes**.
- 4. The analyzer adds frame markers to your data, puts the framed data into a new file, and opens the new file. The original capture file is not altered.

See <u>Unframing on page 60</u> for instructions on removing framing from data.

4.2.4 Unframing

This function removes start-of-frame and end-of-frame markers from your data. The original capture file is not altered during this process. You cannot unframe from the Capture File Viewer (accessed by selecting Capture File

Viewer or Load Capture File to start the software and used only for viewing capture files).

To manually unframe your data:

1. Select **Unframe** from the **File** menu on the **Control** window. **Unframe** is only available if a protocol stack was used to capture the data and there is currently no protocol stack selected.

In addition to choosing to **Unframe**, you can also be prompted to Unframe by the Protocol Stack Wizard.

- 1. Load your capture file by choosing **Open** from the **File** menu on the **Control** window.
- 2. Select the file to load.
- 3. Choose Protocol Stack from the Options menu on the Control window
- 4. Select None from the list
- 5. Click **Finish**. The Protocol Stack Wizard asks you if you want to unframe your data and put it into a new file.
- 6. Choose Yes.

The system removes the frame markers from your data, puts the unframed data into a new file, and opens the new file. The original capture file is not altered.

See <u>Reframing on page 60</u> for instructions on framing unframed data.

4.2.5 How the Analyzer Auto-traverses the Protocol Stack

In the course of doing service discovery, devices ask for and receive a Protocol Descriptor List defining which protocol stacks the device supports. It also includes information on which PSM to use in L2CAP, or the channel number for RFCOMM, or the port number for TCP or UDP. The description below talks about how the analyzer auto-traverses from L2CAP using a dynamically assigned PSM, but the principle is the same for RFCOMM channel numbers and TCP/UDP port numbers.

The analyzer looks for SDP Service Attribute Responses or Service Search Attribute Responses carrying protocol descriptor lists. If the analyzer sees L2CAP listed with a PSM, it stores the PSM and the UUID for the next protocol in the list.

After the SDP session is over, the analyzer looks at the PSM in the L2CAP Connect frames that follow. If the PSM matches one the analyzer has stored, the analyzer stores the source channel ID and destination channel ID, and associates those channel IDs with the PSM and UUID for the next protocol. Thereafter, when the analyzer sees L2CAP frames using those channel IDs, it can look them up in its table and know what the next protocol is.

In order for the analyzer to be able to auto-traverse using a dynamically assigned PSM, it has to have seen the SDP session giving the Protocol Descriptor Lists, and the subsequent L2CAP connection using the PSM and identifying the source and channel IDs. If the analyzer misses any of this process, it is not able to auto-traverse. It stops decoding at the L2CAP layer.

For L2CAP frames carrying a known PSM (0x0001 for SDP, for example, or 0x0003 for RFCOMM), the analyzer looks for Connect frames and stores the PSM along with the associated source and destination channel IDs. In this case the analyzer does not need to see the SDP process, but does need to see the L2CAP connection process, giving the source and destination channel IDs.

4.2.6 Providing Context For Decoding When Frame Information Is Missing

There may be times when you need to provide information to the analyzer because the context for decoding a frame is missing. For example, if the analyzer captured a response frame, but did not capture the command frame indicating the command.

The analyzer provides a way for you to supply the context for any frame, provided the decoder supports it. (The decoder writer has to include support for this feature in the decoder, so not all decoders support it. Note that not all decoders require this feature.)

If the decoder supports user-provided context, three items are active on the **Options** menu of the **Control** window and the **Frame Display** window. These items are **Set Initial Decoder Parameters**, **Automatically Request Missing Decoding Information**, and **Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters**. (These items are not present if no decoder is loaded that supports this feature.)

Set Initial Decoder Parameters is used to provide required information to decoders that is not context dependent but instead tends to be system options for the protocol.

Choose **Set Initial Decoder Parameters** in order to provide initial context to the analyzer for a decoder. A dialog appears that shows the data for which you can provide information.

If you need to change this information for a particular frame :

- 1. Right-click on the frame in the Frame Display window
- 2. Choose Provide <context name>.

Alternatively, you can choose Set Subsequent Decoder Parameter from the Options menu.

- 3. This option brings up a dialog showing all the places where context data was overridden.
- 4. If you know that information is missing, you can't provide it, and you don't want to see dialogs asking for it, un-check **Automatically Request Missing Decoding Information.**
- 5. When unchecked, the analyzer doesn't bother you with dialogs asking for frame information that you don't have. In this situation, the analyzer decodes each frame until it cannot go further and then simply stop decoding.

4.3 Analyzing Protocol Decodes

4.3.1 The Frame Display

To open this window

Click the Frame Display icon on the Control window toolbar, or select Frame Display from the View

menu.

Frame Display Panes

The **Frame Display** window is used to view all frame related information. It is composed of a number of different sections or "panes", where each pane shows a different type of information about a frame.

 <u>Summary Pane</u> - The **Summary Pane** displays a one line summary of each frame for every protocol found in the data, and can be sorted by field for every protocol. Click <u>here</u> for an explanation of the symbols next to the frame numbers.

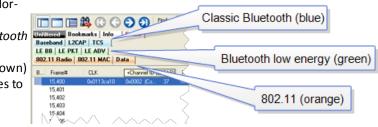
- <u>Decode Pane</u> The **Decode Pane** displays a detailed decode of the highlighted frame. Fields selected in the **Decode Pane** have the appropriate bit(s) or byte(s) selected in the **Radix**, **Binary**, **Character**, and **Event** panes
- <u>Radix Pane</u> The **Radix Pane** displays the <u>logical data bytes</u> in the selected frame in either hexadecimal, decimal or octal.
- Binary Pane The Binary Pane displays a binary representation of the logical data bytes.
- <u>Character Pane</u> The **Character Pane** displays the character representation of the logical data bytes in either ASCII, EBCDIC or Baudot.
- Event Pane The Event Pane displays the physical data bytes in the frame, as received on the network.

By default, all panes except the **Event Pane** are displayed when the Frame Display is first opened.

Protocol Tabs

Protocol filter tabs are displayed in the **Frame Display** above the Summary pane.

 These tabs are arranged in separate colorcoded groups. These groups and their colors are General (white), Classic Bluetooth (blue), Bluetooth low energy (green), 802.11 (orange), USB (purple), NFC (brown) and SD (teal). The General group applies to all technologies. The other groups are technology-specific.



- Clicking on a protocol filter tab in the General group filters in all packets containing that protocol regardless of each packet's technology.
- Clicking on a protocol filter tab in a technology-specific group filters in all packets containing that protocol on that technology.
- A protocol filter tab appears in the General group only if the protocol occurs in more than one of the technology-specific tab groups. For example, if L2CAP occurs in both Classic Bluetooth and Bluetooth low energy, there will be L2CAP tabs in the General group, the Classic Bluetooth group, and the Bluetooth low energy group.

Select the **Unfiltered** tab to display all packets.

There are several special tabs that appear in the **Summary Pane** when certain conditions are met. These tabs appear only in the General group and apply to all technologies. The tabs are:

- Bookmarks appear when a bookmark is first seen.
- **Errors** appear when an error is first seen. An error is a physical error in a data byte or an error in the protocol decode.
- Info appears when a frame containing an Information field is first seen.

The tabs disappear when the capture buffer is cleared during live capture or when decoders are reloaded, even if one of the tabs is currently selected. They subsequently reappear as the corresponding events are detected.

Comparing Frames

If you need to compare frames, you can open additional **Frame Display** windows by clicking on the **Duplicate View** icon **G**. You can have as many **Frame Display** windows open at a time as you wish.

Frame Wrapping and Display

In order to assure that the data you are seeing in **Frame Display** are current, the following messages appear describing the state of the data as it is being captured.

- All Frame Display panes except the <u>Summary pane</u> display "No frame selected" when the selected frame is
 in the buffer (i.e. not wrapped out) but not accessible in the **Summary** pane. This can happen when a tab is
 selected that doesn't filter in the selected frame.
- When the selected frame wraps out (regardless of whether it was accessible in the <u>Summary pane</u>) all **Frame Display** panes except the **Summary** pane display "Frame wrapped out of buffer".
- When the selected frame is still being captured, all Frame Display panes except the <u>Summary pane</u> display "Frame incomplete".

4.3.1.1 Frame Display Toolbar

The buttons that appear in the **Frame Display** window vary according to the particular configuration of the analyzer. For controls not available the icons will be grayed-out.

| Icon | Description | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Control – Brings the Control window to the front. | | | |
| 2 | Open File - Opens a capture file. | | | |
| 1 | I/O Settings - Opens the I/O Settings dialog. | | | |
| | Start Capture - Begins data capture to a user designated file. | | | |
| | Stop Capture - Closes a capture file and stops data capture to disk. | | | |
| | Save - Save the currently selected bytes or the entire buffer to file. | | | |
| ₹ L | Clear- Discards the temporary file and clears the display. | | | |
| \sim | Event Display – Brings the Event Display window to the front. | | | |
| bit | Show Statistics - Opens Statistics dialog | | | |

Table 4.1 - Frame Display Toolbar Icons

| | play Toolbar Icons(continued) Description | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Duplicate View - Creates a second Frame Display window identical to the first. | | | |
| Y | Apply/Modify Display Filters - Opens the Display Filter dialog. | | | |
| * | Quick Protocol Filter - brings up a dialog box where you can filter or hide one or more protocol layers. | | | |
| | Protocol Stack - brings up the Protocol Stack Wizard where you can change the stack used to decode framed data | | | |
| ₹ <mark>7</mark> 2 | Reload Decoders - When Reload Decoders is clicked, the plug-ins are reset and received frames are re- decoded. For example, If the first frame occurs more than 10 minutes in the past, the 10-minute utilization graph stays blank until a frame from 10 minutes ago or less is decoded. | | | |
| 88 | Find - Search for errors, string patterns, special events and more. | | | |
| 7 | Display Capture Notes - Brings up the Capture Notes window where you can view or add notes to the capture file. | | | |
| | Add/Modify Bookmark - Add a new or modify an existing bookmark. | | | |
| | Display All Bookmarks - Shows all bookmarks and lets you move between bookmarks. | | | |
| | Coexistence View - Opens the Coexistence View | | | |
| | Extract Data - Opens the Extract Data dialog. | | | |
| ۲ | Audio Extraction - Opens the Audio Extraction dialog. | | | |
| | Pie Chart - This icon displays a chart that displays the number of frames with and without errors. | | | |

Table 4.1 - Frame Display Toolbar Icons(continued)

| Table 4.1 - Frame Display Toolbar Icons(continued) | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| lcon | Description | | | |
| Reload Decoders - When Reload Decoders is clicked, the plug-ins are reset and received frames are re-decoded. For example, If the first frame occurs more than 10 minutes in the past, the 10-minute utilization graph stays blank until a frame from 10 minutes ago or less is decoded. | | | | |
| Filter: | Filter: Text giving the filter currently in use. If no filter is being used, the text reads "All Frames" which means that nothing is filtered out. To see the text of the entire filter, place the cursor over the text and a ToolTip pops up with the full text of the filter. | | | |
| The following icons all change how the panes are arranged on the Frame Display. Additional layouts are listed in the View menu. | | | | |
| | Show Default Panes - Returns the panes to their default settings. | | | |
| | Show Only Summary Pane - Displays only the Summary pane. | | | |
| | Shall All Panes Except Event Pane - Makes the Decode pane taller and the Summary pane narrower. | | | |
| | Toggle Display Lock - Prevents the display from updating. | | | |
| # | Go To Frame | | | |
| • | First Frame - Moves to the first frame in the buffer. | | | |
| 0 | Previous Frame - Moves to the previous frame in the buffer. | | | |
| 0 | Next Frame - Moves to the next frame in the buffer. | | | |
| • | Last Frame - Moves to the last frame in the buffer. | | | |
| Find: | Find on Frame Display only searches the Decode Pane for a value you enter in the text box. | | | |

| Table 1 1 | Eromo Dionio | Teelher | | (a a mtimu a d) |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| Table 4. I - | Frame Display | y Tooldan | icons(| continuea) |

| | Icon | Description |
|----------|---|--|
| | R | Find Previous Occurrence - Moves to the previous occurrence of the value in the Frame Display Find. |
| | R | Find Next Occurrence - Moves to the next occurrence of the value in the Frame Display Find. |
| | R | Cancel Current Search - Stops the current Frame Display Find. |
| | Summary: | Summary Drop Down Box: Lists all the protocols found in the data in the file. This box does not list all the protocol decoders available to the analyzer, merely the protocols found in the data. Selecting a protocol from the list changes the Summary pane to display summary information for that protocol. When a low energy predefined Named Filter (like Nulls and Polls) is selected, the Summary drop-down is disabled. |
| | tocol Stack: To the right tocol stack currently in | nt of the Summary Layer box is some text use. |
| Summary: | Non-Captured Info | Baseband with Auto-traverse |
| | | |

Table 4.1 - Frame Display Toolbar Icons(continued)

Note: If the frames are sorted in other than ascending frame number order, the order of the frames in the buffer is the sorted order. Therefore the last frame in the buffer may not have the last frame number.

4.3.1.2 Frame Display Status Bar

The **Frame Display Status** bar appears at the bottom of the **Frame Display**. It contains the following information:

- Frame #s Selected: Displays the frame number or numbers of selected (highlighted) frames, and the total number of selected frames in parentheses
- Total Frames: The total number of frames in the capture buffer or capture file in real-time
- Frames Filtered In: The total number of frames displayed in the filtered results from user applied filters in real-time

4.3.1.3 Hiding and Revealing Protocol Layers in the Frame Display

Hiding protocol layers refers to the ability to prevent a layer from being displayed on the **Decode** pane. Hidden layers remain hidden for every frame where the layer is present, and can be revealed again at any time. You can hide as many layers as you wish.

Note: Hiding from the **Frame Display** affects only the data shown in the **Frame Display** and not any information in any other window.

There are two ways to hide a layer.

- 1. Right-click on the layer in the **Decode** pane, and choose **Hide** [protocol name] **Layer In All Frames**.
- 2. Click the **Set Protocol Filtering** button on the **Summary** pane toolbar. In the **Protocols to Hide** box on the right, check the protocol layer(s) you want hidden. Click **OK** when finished.

To reveal a hidden protocol layer:

- 1. Right-click anywhere in the **Decode** pane
- 2. Choose **Show** [protocol name] **Layer** from the right-click menu, or click the Set **Protocol Filtering** button and un-check the layer or layers you want revealed.

4.3.1.4 Physical vs. Logical Byte Display

The **Event Display** window and **Event Pane** in the **Frame Display** window show the physical bytes. In other words, they show the actual data as it appeared on the circuit. The Radix, Binary and Character panes in the Frame Display window show the logical data, or the resulting byte values after escape codes or other character altering codes have been applied (a process called transformation).

As an example, bytes with a value of less than 0x20 (the 0x indicates a hexadecimal value) cannot be transmitted in Async PPP. To get around this, a 0x7d is transmitted before the byte. The 0x7d says to take the next byte and subtract 0x20 to obtain the true value. In this situation, the Event pane displays 0x7d 0x23, while the Radix pane displays 0x03.

4.3.1.5 Sorting Frames

By default, frames are sorted in ascending numerical sequence by frame number. Click on a column header in the **Summary** pane to sort the frames by that column. For example, to sort the frames by size, click on the **Frame Size** column header.

An embossed triangle next to the header name indicates which column the frames are sorted by. The direction of the triangle indicates whether the frames are in ascending or descending order, with up being ascending.

Note that it may take some time to sort large numbers of frames.

4.3.1.6 Frame Display - Find

Frame Display has a simple **Find** function that you can use to search the Decode Pane for any alpha numeric value. This functionality is in addition to the more robust <u>Search/Find dialog</u>.

Frame Display Find is located below the toolbar on the Frame Display dialog.

| 😡 Frame Display - bpa - (bt+le).cfa | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| File Edit View Format Filter Bookmark | s Options Window Help | |
| 🗞 🚰 🔎 🗤 🟹 🌠 | ۵2 🗰 🦻 📖 📖 | 🛛 🗹 🗹 🍣 🔟 🕽 |
| | Find: | 💌 🔎 🔊 Sum |

Figure 4.16 - Frame Display Find text entry field

Where the more powerful <u>Search/Find</u> functionality searches the **Decode**, **Binary**, **Radix**, and **Character** panes on **Frame Display** using Timestamps, Special Events, Bookmarks, Patterns, etc.,

| Decode Pattern Time Go To Special Events Bookmark Search for | Search for Absolute Relative timestamp Move Forward Month Year Go To August 2007 V Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 331000 Go to the timestamp • On or before the specified time | Search for Absolute Relative timestamp Move Forward Move Back Month Year Go To August 2007 V Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 1 33 51 331000 C Go to the timestamp O On or before the specified time | Find | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|----------|-------|
| Month Year Go To August 2007 Imestamp Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Go to the timestamp Imestamp Imestamp | Month Year Go To August 2007 Imestamp Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 Go to the timestamp Image: Second time | Month Year Go To August 2007 Imestamp Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 Go to the timestamp Image: Second time | Decode P | attern | lime (| Go To | Special Events | Bookmark | |
| August Q007 Go To Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Go to the timestamp Image: Construction of the specified time | August Q007 Go To Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Go to the timestamp Image: Construction of the specified time | August Q007 Go To Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 \$31000 Go to the timestamp Image: Construction of the specified time | Search for | - | h | mestan | φ. | | |
| August 2007 Image: Constraint of the specified time Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Image: Constraint of the specified time Go to the timestamp Image: Constraint of the specified time Image: Constraint of the specified time Image: Constraint of the specified time | August 2007 Image: Constraint of the specified time Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Image: Constraint of the specified time Go to the timestamp On or before the specified time Image: Constraint of the specified time Image: Constraint of the specified time | August 2007 Image: Constraint of the specified time Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Image: Constraint of the specified time Go to the timestamp On or before the specified time Image: Constraint of the specified time Image: Constraint of the specified time | Month | | | Year | | ſ | Go To |
| Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Go to the timestamp On or before the specified time | Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Go to the timestamp On or before the specified time | Day Hour Minute Second 1/1000000 Seconds 21 11 33 51 931000 Go to the timestamp On or before the specified time | August | | ~ | 2007 | ~ | č | |
| | | | Go to the | timestan before ti | np he specif | ied time | | 931000 | • |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 4.17 - Search/Find Dialog

Find on Frame Display only searches the <u>Decode Pane</u> for a value you enter in the text box.

To use **Find**:

- 1. Select the frame where you want to begin the search.
- 2. Enter a value in the **Find** text box.

| Find: | Antenna: True | - |
|-------|---------------|---|
| | | |

Note: The text box is disabled during a live capture.

3. Select **Find Previous Occurrence** for begin the search on frames prior to the frame you selected, or **Find Next Occurrence** to begin the search on frames following the frame you selected.

The next occurrence of the value (if it is found) will be highlighted in the Decode Pane.

4.

Select Find Previous Occurrence or Find Next Occurrence to

Total Frames: 259 Frames Filtered In: 259 Frame #s Selected: 201; (1

Search for "Antenna: True" results" ***Found***

continue the search.

There are several important concepts to remember with Find.

- When you enter a search string and select Enter, the search moves forward.
- If you select **Find Previous Occurrence**, when the search reaches the first frame it will then cycle to the last frame and continue until it reaches the frame where the search began.
- Shift + F3 is a shortcut for Find Previous Occurrence.
- If you select **Find Next Occurrence**, when the search reaches the last frame it will then cycle to the first frame and continue until it reaches the frame where the search began.
- F3 is a shortcut for Find Next Occurrence.
- You cannot search while data is being captured.
- After a capture is completed, you cannot search until Frame Display has finished decoding the frames.
- Find is not case sensitive.
- The status of the search is displayed at the bottom of the dialog.
- The search occurs only on the protocol layer selected.
- To search across all the protocols on the Frame Display, select the Unfiltered tab.
- A drop-down list displays the search values entered during the current session of Frame Display.
- The search is cancelled when you select a different protocol tab during a search.
- You can cancel the search at any time by selecting the **Cancel Current Search (b**) button.

4.3.1.7 Synchronizing the Event and Frame Displays

The **Frame Display** is synchronized with the **Event Display.** Click on a frame in the **Frame Display** and the corresponding bytes is highlighted in the **Event Display**. Each **Frame Display** has its own **Event Display**.

As an example, here's what happens if the following sequence of events occurs.

| modifier | * |
|---------------|---|
| Antenna: True | |
| modifier | |
| OP Code | |
| protocol | |
| Sender | |

- 1. Click on the **Frame Display** icon **[11]** in **Control** window toolbar to open the **Frame Display**.
- 2. Click on the **Duplicate View** icon **G** to create **Frame Display** #2.
- 3. Click on Event Display icon 💋 in Frame Display #2. Event Display #2 opens. This Event

Display is labeled #2, even though there is no original **Event Display**, to indicate that it is synchronized with **Frame Display** #2.

- 4. Click on a frame in **Frame Display** #2. The corresponding bytes are highlighted in **Event Display** #2.
- 5. Click on a frame in the original **Frame Display**. **Event Display** #2 does not change.

4.3.1.8 Working with Multiple Frame Displays

Multiple Frame Displays are useful for comparing two frames side by side. They are also useful for comparing all frames against a filtered subset or two filtered subsets against each other.

• To create a second Frame Display, click the **Duplicate View** icon **G** on the **Frame Display** toolbar.

This creates another **Frame Display** window. You can have as many **Frame Displays** open as you wish. Each **Frame Display** is given a number in the title bar to distinguish it from the others.

• To navigate between multiple Frame Displays, click on the **Frame Display** icon **p** in the Control window

toolbar.

A drop-down list appears, listing all the currently open Frame Displays.

• Select the one you want from the list and it comes to the front.

Note: When you create a filter in one **Frame Display**, that filter does not automatically appear in the other **Frame Display**. You must use the Hide/Reveal feature to display a filter created in one Frame Display in another.

Note: When you have multiple **Frame Display** windows open and you are capturing data, you may receive an error message declaring that "Filtering cannot be done while receiving data this fast." If this occurs, you may have to stop filtering until the data is captured.

4.3.1.9 Working with Panes on Frame Display

When the **Frame Display** first opens, all panes are displayed except the **Event** pane (To view all the panes, select **Show All Panes** from the **View** menu).

The Toggle Expand Decode Pane icon makes the decode pane longer to view lengthy decodes

better.

The Show Default Panes icon returns the Frame Display to its default settings.

The Show only Summary Pane icon real displays on the Summary Pane.

To close a pane, right-click on the pane and select **Hide This Pane** from the pop-up menu, or de-select **Show** [Pane Name] from the **View** menu.

To open a pane, right-click on the any pane and select **Show Hidden Panes** from the pop-up menu and select the pane from the fly-out menu, or select **Show [Pane Name]** from the **View** menu.

To re-size a pane, place the cursor over the pane border until a double-arrow cursor appears. Click and drag on the pane border to re-size the pane.

4.3.1.10 Frame Display - Byte Export

The captured frames can be exported as raw bytes to a text file.

1. From the Frame Display File menu select Byte Export....

| File | Edit | View | Format | Filter | Bookmarks | Options | Window |
|------|--------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| | Go Liv | /e | | | | | |
| | Open | Capture | e File | | | | |
| | Close | | | | | | |
| | Save | | | | | | |
| | Save S | Selection | n | | | | |
| | Refra | me | | | | | |
| | 1 le - | (modifi | ed channe | l maps) | HID_kbd-can | t_decrypt_0 | GATT.cfa |
| | 2 exar | nple_bt | snoop_hci | ilog.cfa | | | |
| | 3 C:\l | Jsers\\ | BPA500.c | fa | | | |
| | 4 C:\l | Jsers\\ | SDIO_201 | 21005.ct | fa | | |
| | Print. | | | | | | |
| | Print | Preview | | | | | |
| | Expor | t | | | | | |
| | Byte B | xport | | | | | |
| | HTMI | Export | | | | | |
| | Reloa | d Decod | lers | | | | |
| | Recre | ate Con | npanion Fi | ile | | | |

Figure 4.18 - Frame Display File menu, Byte Export

- 2. From the Byte Export window specify the frames to export.
 - All Frames exports all filtered-in frames including those scrolled off the Summary pane. Filtered-in frames are dependent on the selected Filter tab above the Summary pane. Filtered-out frames are not exported.
 - Selected Frames export is the same as All Frames export except that only frames selected in the Summary pane will be exported.

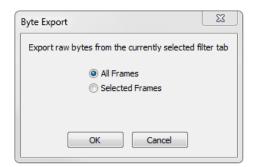


Figure 4.19 - Byte Export dialog

Click the **OK** button to save the export. Clicking the **Cancel** button will exit Byte Export.

3. The **Save As** dialog will open. Select a directory location and enter a file name for the exported frames file.

| | | | -) (| |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|-------------|
| Organize 🔻 New folder | | | | |
| ☆ Favorites | <u>^</u> | Name | Size | Item type |
| 🧮 Desktop | E | 🥃 Libraries | | |
| 🚺 Downloads | | 鷆 John W. Trinkle | | |
| 🗐 Recent Places | | 🜉 Computer | | |
| | | 👊 Network | | |
| 🧊 Libraries | | 퉬 Frontline ComP | rob | File folder |
| Documents | | 鷆 Frontline ComP | rob | File folder |
| 👌 Music | | 鷆 Frontline ComP | rob | File folder |
| Pictures | | 퉬 Frontline ComP | rob | File folder |
| Subversion | - | <u>الم</u> | | |
| File name: ByteLevelExpo | rt 1.txt | | | |
| | | | | |
| Save as type: Text Files (*.txt) | | | | |

Figure 4.20 - Save As dialog

Click on the **Save** button.

The exported frames are in a text file that can be opened in any standard text editing application. The header shows the export type, the capture file name, the selected filter tab, and the number of frames. The body shows the frame number, the timestamp in the same format shown in the **Frame Display Summary** pane, and the frame contents as raw bytes.

| ByteLevelExport_1.txt - Notepad | | | 23 |
|--|-----------------|---------|------|
| File Edit Format View Help | | | |
| Byte export of all filtered-in frames | | | |
| Capture file: "le - (modified channel maps) HID_kbd-cant_d | ecrypt_GATT.cfa | | |
| Filter tab: "Unfiltered" | | | |
| 1,299 frames exported | | | |
| Frame Number, Timestamp, Frame Contents | | | |
| 1,7/5/2012 6:05:23.966944 PM,00 ff b2 00 15 aa d6 be 89 8e | 00 13 7b 96 b1 | eb d7 9 | 0 0. |
| 2,7/5/2012 6:05:23.967570 PM,18 ff ae 00 15 aa d6 be 89 8e | 00 13 7b 96 b1 | eb d7 9 | 0 0 |
| 3,7/5/2012 6:05:23.968195 PM,4e ff b3 00 15 aa d6 be 89 8e | 00 13 7b 96 b1 | eb d7 9 | 0 0. |
| 4,7/5/2012 6:05:23.994441 PM,00 ff b2 00 15 aa d6 be 89 8e | 00 13 7b 96 b1 | eb d7 9 | 0 0. |
| 5,7/5/2012 6:05:23.995066 PM,18 ff ae 00 15 aa d6 be 89 8e | 00 13 7b 96 b1 | eb d7 9 | 0 0. |
| 6,7/5/2012 6:05:23.995691 PM,4e ff b7 00 15 aa d6 be 89 8e | 00 13 7b 96 b1 | eb d7 9 | 0.0. |
| ٠ III | | | • |

Figure 4.21 - Sample Exported Frames Text File

4.3.1.11 Panes in the Frame Display

4.3.1.11.1 Summary Pane

The **Summary** pane *m* displays a one-line summary of every frame in a capture buffer or file, including frame

number, timestamp, length and basic protocol information. The protocol information included for each frame depends on the protocol selected in the summary layer box (located directly below the main toolbar).

On a two-channel circuit, the background color of the one-line summary indicates whether the frame came from the DTE or the DCE device. Frames with a white background come from the DTE device, frames with a gray background come from the DCE device.

Frame numbers in red indicate errors, either physical (byte-level) or frame errors. If the error is a frame error in the displayed protocol layer, the bytes where the error occurred is displayed in red. The <u>Decode Pane</u> gives precise information as to the type of error and where it occurred.

The **Summary** pane is synchronized with the other panes in this window. Click on a frame in the **Summary** pane, and the bytes for that frame is highlighted in the **Event** pane while the **Decode** pane displays the full decode for that frame. Any other panes which are being viewed are updated accordingly. If you use one pane to select a subset of the frame, then only that subset of the frame is highlighted in the other panes.

Protocol Tabs

Protocol filter tabs are displayed in the Frame Display above the Summary pane.

• These tabs are arranged in separate color-coded groups. These groups and their colors are General (white), Classic *Bluetooth* (blue), *Bluetooth* low energy (green), 802.11 (orange), USB (purple), and SD (brown). The General group applies to all technologies. The other groups are technology-specific.

| | Classic Bluetooth (blue) |
|--|------------------------------|
| Unfiltered Bookmarks Info Baseband L2CAP TCS | |
| LE BB LE PKT LE ADV | Bluetooth low energy (green) |
| 8 Frame# CLK +Channel ID to ADD | |
| 15.400 0.4113es10 0.4002 (Co. 37 15.401 15.402 15.402 15.403 | 802.11 (orange) |

Figure 4.22 - Example Protocol Tags

- Clicking on a protocol filter tab in the General group filters in all packets containing that protocol regardless of each packet's technology.
- Clicking on a protocol filter tab in a technology-specific group filters in all packets containing that protocol on that technology.
- A protocol filter tab appears in the General group only if the protocol occurs in more than one of the technology-specific tab groups. For example, if L2CAP occurs in both Classic *Bluetooth* and *Bluetooth* low energy, there will be L2CAP tabs in the General group, the Classic *Bluetooth* group, and the *Bluetooth* low energy group.

Select the Unfiltered tab to display all packets.

There are several special tabs that appear in the **Summary** pane when certain conditions are met. These tabs appear only in the General group and apply to all technologies. The tabs are:

- Bookmarks appear when a bookmark is first seen.
- **Errors** appear when an error is first seen. An error is a physical error in a data byte or an error in the protocol decode.
- Info appears when a frame containing an Information field is first seen.

The tabs disappear when the capture buffer is cleared during live capture or when decoders are reloaded, even if one of the tabs is currently selected. They subsequently reappear as the corresponding events are detected.

The tabs disappear when the capture buffer is cleared during live capture or when decoders are reloaded, even if one of the tabs is currently selected. They subsequently reappear as the corresponding events are detected.

Use the navigation icons, keyboard or mouse to move through the frames. The icons 👩 and 🛐 move you to

the first and last frames in the buffer, respectively. Use the <u>Go To</u> icon **m** to move to a specific frame number.

Placing the mouse pointer on a summary pane header with truncated text displays a tooltip showing the full header text.

| 🚷 🪰 🔎 H 🔩 | VV | 4 | 8 | 2 # | | | | | 1 🔛 | | | |
|--|-------------|---|-------|--|--------|-----------|-------------------------|--|----------|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Frame 10.053: (Master) Len=36 Baseband: - Header Length: 11 - Header Version: 3 - Link: 1 - Role: Master (0x00-07-62-0F | 00.000 (#11 | н | Baseb | red Info and LMP P Media H | PreCor | ured BT I | ow energy FHS Blue | Find: devices Errors Nooth FHS L2CAP | SDP | * 🔎 🔗 🖉 | F | ignaling [|
| - Channet 29 · 2431 MHz | uu-uuj (#1) | | 8 Fi | ame# | Role | Addr. | Trans ID | PDU ID | Param L | UUID/Svc Handle | Fram | Delta |
| Clock: 0x00009cd8 Packet Status: 0K | | | 1 | 0.053 | Master | 1 | 0x0001 | Search/Attrib Regu | 15 | Handsfree Audio Gat | 36 | |
| | | | 1 | 0.054 | Slave | 1 | 0x0001 | Search/Attrib Resp | 25 | | 46 | 00:00:00. |
| EL COUL Ge | | | 10 | 0,102 | Slave | 1 | 0x0000 | Search/Attrib Regu | 19 | Handsfree | 40 | 00:00:00. |
| FLOW: Go | | | | | Master | 1 | 0x0000 | Search/Attrib Resp | 39 | | 60 | 00:00:00. |
| - TYPE: DH1 | | | 10 | 0,104 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0,104 0,134 | Slave | 1 | 0x0000 | Search/Attrib Regu | 19 | AudioSink | 40 | 00:00:00. |
| TYPE: DH1 LT_ADDR: 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 0x0000 0x0000 | Search/Attrib Regu Search/Attrib Resp | 19 43 | AudioSink | 40 64 | 00:00:00. |

Figure 4.23 - Summary pane (right) with Tooltip on Column 5 (Tran ID)

4.3.1.11.2 Customizing Fields in the Summary Pane

You can modify the **Summary** Pane in **Frame Display**.

Summary pane columns can be reordered by dragging any column to a different position.

Fields from the **Decode** pane can be added to the summary pane by dragging any **Decode** pane field to the desired location in the **summary** pane header. If the new field is from a different layer than the summary pane a plus sign (+) is prepended to the field name and the layer name is added in parentheses. The same field can be added more than once if desired, thus making it possible to put the same field at the front and back (for example) of a long header line so that the field is visible regardless of where the header is scrolled to.

An added field can be removed from the **Summary** pane by selecting **Remove New Column** from the rightclick menu.

The default column layout (both membership and order) can be restored by selecting **Restore Default Columns** from the **Format** or right-click menus.

Changing Column Widths

To change the width of a column:

- 1. Place the cursor over the right column divider until the cursor changes to a solid double arrow.
- 2. Click and drag the divider to the desired width.
- 3. To auto-size the columns, double-click on the column dividers.

Hiding Columns

To hide a column:

- 1. Drag the right divider of the column all the way to the left.
- 2. The cursor changes to a split double arrow when a hidden column is present.
- 3. To show the hidden column, place the cursor over the divider until it changes to a split double arrow, then click and drag the cursor to the right.
- 4. The **Frame Size**, **Timestamp**, and **Delta** columns can be hidden by right-clicking on the header and selecting **Show Frame Size Column**, **Show Timestamp Column**, or **Show Delta Column**. Follow the same procedure to display the columns again.

Moving Columns - Changing Column Order

To move a column :

- 1. Click and hold on the column header
- 2. Drag the mouse over the header row.
- 3. A small white triangle indicates where the column is moved to.
- 4. When the triangle is in the desired location, release the mouse.

Restoring Default Column Settings

To restore columns to their default locations, their default widths, and show any hidden columns

1. Right-click on any column header and choose **Restore Default Column Widths**, or select **Restore Default Column Widths** from the **Format** menu.

| | Table 4.2 - Frame Symbols |
|--------|--|
| Symbol | Description |
| ٠ | A green dot means the frame was decoded successfully, and the protocol listed in the Summary Layer drop-down box exists in the frame. No dot means the frame was decoded successfully, but the protocol listed in the Summary Layer drop-down box does not exist in the frame. |
| 0 | A green circle means the frame was not fully decoded. There are several reasons why this might happen. |
| | • One reason is that the frame compiler hasn't caught up to that frame yet. It takes some time for the analyzer to compile and decode frames. Frame compilation also has a lower priority than other tasks, such as capturing data. If the analyzer is busy capturing data, frame compilation may fall behind. When the analyzer catches up, the green circle changes to either a green dot or no dot. |
| | • Another reason is if some data in the frame is context dependent and we don't have the context. An example is a compressed header where the first frame gives the complete header, and subsequent frames just give information on what has changed. If the analyzer does not capture the first frame with the complete header, it cannot decode subsequent frames with partial header information. |
| | A magenta triangle indicates that a bookmark is associated with this frame. Any comments associated with the bookmark appear in the column next to the bookmark symbol. |

4.3.1.11.3 Frame Symbols in the Summary Pane

4.3.1.11.4 Decode Pane

The **Decode** pane (aka detail pane) is a post-process display that provides a detailed decode of each frame

transaction (sometimes referred to as a frame). The decode is presented in a layered format that can be expanded and collapsed depending on which layer or layers you are most interested in. Click on the plus sign to expand a layer. The plus sign changes to a minus sign. Click on the minus sign to collapse a layer. **Select Show All** or **Show Layers** from the **Format** menu to expand or collapse all the layers. Layers retain their expanded or collapsed state between frames.

Expand All Nodes
 Hide "L2CAP" Layer In All Frames
 Provide AVDTP Rules...

Protocol layers can be hidden, preventing them from being displayed on the **Decode** pane. Right-click on any protocol layer and choose **Hide** [protocol name] from the right-click menu.

Each protocol layer is represented by a <u>color</u>, which is used to highlight the bytes that belong to that protocol layer in the **Event**, **Radix**, **Binary** and **Character** panes. The colors are not

assigned to a protocol, but are assigned to the layer.

The **Event**, **Radix**, **Binary**, **Character** and **Decode** panes are all synchronized with one another. Clicking on an element in any one of the panes highlights the corresponding element in all the other panes.

Click the **Toggle Expand Decode Pane** icon **r** to make the **Decode** pane taller. This allows for more of a

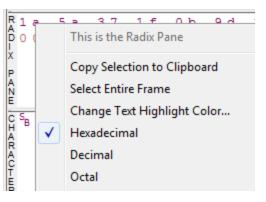
lengthy decode to be viewed without needing to scroll.

4.3.1.11.5 Radix or Hexadecimal Pane

The **Radix** pane displays the logical bytes in the frame in either hexadecimal, decimal or octal. The radix can be changed from the **Format** menu, or by right-clicking on the pane and choosing **Hexadecimal**, **Decimal** or **Octal**.

Because the Radix pane displays the logical bytes rather than the physical bytes, the data in the Radix pane may be different from that in the Event pane. See <u>Physical vs. Logical Byte Display</u> for more information.

<u>Colors</u> are used to show which protocol layer each byte belongs to. The colors correspond to the layers listed in the Decode pane.



The Event, Radix, Binary, Character and Decode panes are all synchronized with one another. Clicking on an element in any one of the panes highlights the corresponding element in all the other panes.

4.3.1.11.6 Character Pane

The **Character** pane represents the logical bytes in the frame in **ASCII**, **EBCDIC** or **Baudot**. The character set can be changed from the **Format** menu, or by right-clicking on the pane and choosing the appropriate character set.

Because the **Character** pane displays the logical bytes rather than the physical bytes, the data in the **Character** pane may be different from that in the **Event** pane. See <u>Physical vs.</u> Logical Byte Display for more information.

<u>Colors</u> are used to show which protocol layer each byte belongs to. The colors correspond to the layers listed in the **Decode** pane.

Copy Selection to Clipboard Copy Selection to Clipboard Select Entire Frame Change Text Highlight Color... ASCII 7-bit ASCII EBCDIC Baudot

The Event, Radix, Binary, Character and Decode panes

are all synchronized with one another. Clicking on an element

in any one of the panes highlights the corresponding element in all the other panes.

4.3.1.11.7 Binary Pane

The **Binary** pane displays the logical bytes in the frame in binary.

Because the **Binary** pane displays the logical bytes rather than the physical bytes, the data in the Binary pane may be different from that in the **Event** pane. See <u>Physical vs. Logical Byte Display</u> for more information.

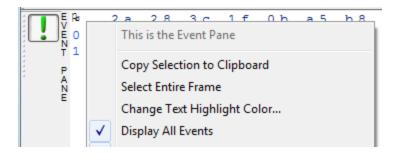
<u>Colors</u> are used to show which protocol layer each byte belongs to. The colors correspond to the layers listed in the **Decode** pane.

The **Event**, **Radix**, **Binary**, **Character** and **Decode** panes are all synchronized with one another. Clicking on an element in any one of the panes highlights the corresponding element in all the other panes.

4.3.1.11.8 Event Pane

The **Event** pane shows the physical bytes in the frame. You can choose between displaying only the data events or displaying all events by clicking the **All Events** icon **I**.

Displaying all events means that special events, such as **Start of Frame**, **End of Frame** and any signal change events, are displayed as special symbols within the data.



The status lines at the bottom of the pane give the same information as the status lines in the **Event Display** window. This includes physical data errors, control signal changes (if appropriate), and timestamps.

Because the **Event** pane displays the physical bytes rather than the logical bytes, the data in the **Event** pane may be different from that in the **Radix**, **Binary** and **Character** panes. See <u>Physical vs. Logical Byte Display</u> for more information.

<u>Colors</u> are used to show which protocol layer each byte belongs to. The colors correspond to the layers listed in the Decode pane.

The **Event**, **Radix**, **Binary**, **Character** and **Decode** panes are all synchronized with one another. Clicking on an element in any one of the panes highlights the corresponding element in all the other panes.

4.3.1.11.9 Change Text Highlight Color

Whenever you select text in the **Binary**, **Radix**, or **Character** panes in **Frame Display**, the text is displayed with a highlight color. You can change the color of the highlight.

- 1. Select **Change Text Highlight Color** from the **Options** menu. You can also access the option by right clicking in any of the panes.
- 2. Select a color from the drop-down menu.
- 3. Click **OK**.

The highlight color for the text is changed.

Select **Cancel** to discard any selection. Select **Defaults** to return the highlight color to blue.

4.3.1.12 Protocol Layer Colors

4.3.1.12.1 Data Byte Color Notation

The color of the data in the panes specifies which layer of the protocol stack the data is from. All data from the first layer is bright blue, the data from the second layer is green, the third layer is pink, etc. The protocol name for each layer in the **Decode** pane is in the same color. Note that the colors refer to the layer, not to a specific



protocol. In some situations, a protocol may be in two different colors in two different frames, depending on where it is in the stack. You can change the default colors for each layer.

Red is reserved for bytes or frames with errors. In the **Summary** pane, frame numbers in red mean there is an error in the frame. Also, the **Errors** tab is displayed in red. This could be a physical error in a data byte or an error in the protocol decode. Bytes in red in the **Radix**, **Character**, **Binary** and **Event** panes mean there is a physical error associated with the byte.

4.3.1.12.2 Red Frame Numbers and Bytes

Red is reserved for bytes or frames with errors. In the Summary pane, frame numbers in red mean there is an error in the frame. This could be a physical error in a data byte or an error in the protocol decode.

4.3.1.12.3 Changing Protocol Layer Colors

You can differentiate different protocol layers in the Decode, Event, Radix, Binary and Character panes.

1. Choose Select Protocol Layer Colors from the Options menu to change the colors used.

The colors for the different layers is displayed.

- 2. To change a color, click on the arrow next to each layer and select a new color.
- 3. Select **OK** to accept the color change and return to **Frame** Display.

Select **Cancel** to discard any selection. Select **Defaults** to return the highlight colors to the default settings.

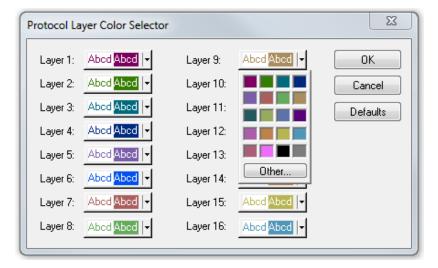


Figure 4.24 - Frame Display Protocol Layer Color Selector

4.3.1.13 Filtering

Filtering allows the user to control the display which capture frames are displayed. Filters fall into two general categories:

Display filters allow a user to look at a subset of captured data without affecting the capture content.
 Frames matching the filter criteria appear in the Frame Display; frames not matching the criteria will not

appear.

- 2. Connection filters Two options are available.
 - a. A Bluetooth connection: Displays only the frames associated with a Classic *Bluetooth* link or a *Bluetooth* low energy access address. A new **Frame Display** will open showing only the protocol tabs, frames, summary, and events associated with that particular *Bluetooth* connection.
 - b. A specific wireless or wired technology. Displays all of the frames associated with:
 - Classic Bluetooth
 - Bluetooth low energy
 - 802.11
 - HCI

A new Frame Display will open showing only the protocol tabs, frames, summary and events associated with the selected technology.

4.3.1.13.1 Display Filters

A display filter looks at frames that have already been captured. It looks at every frame in the capture buffer and displays those that match the filter criteria. Frames that do not match the filter criteria are not displayed. Display filters allow a user to look at a subset of captured data without affecting the capture content. There are three general classes of display filters:

- Protocol Filters
- Named Filters
- Quick Filter

Protocol Filters

Protocol filters test for the existence of a specific single layer. The system creates a protocol filter for each decoder that is loaded if that layer is encountered in a capture session.

There are also three special purpose filters that are treated as protocol filters:

- All Frames with Errors
- All Frames with Bookmarks
- All Special Information Nodes

Named Filters

- Named filters test for anything other than simple single layer existence. Named filters can be constructed that test for the existence of multiple layers, field values in layers, frame sizes, etc., as well as combinations of those things. Named filters are persistent across sessions.
- Named filters are user-defined. User-defined filters persist in a template file. User defined filters can be deleted.

Quick Filters

- Quick Filters are combinations of Protocol Filters and/or Named Filters that are displayed on the Quick Filter tab.
- Quick Filters cannot be saved and do not persist across sessions.
- Quick Filters are created on the Quick Filter Dialog.

4.3.1.13.1.1 Creating a Display Filter

There are two steps to using a display filter. Define the filter conditions, and then apply the filter to the data set. The system combines both filter definition and application in one dialog.

1. Click the **Display Filters** icon V on the **Frame Display** window or select **Apply/Modify**

Display Filters from the **Filter** menu to open the **Set Condition** dialog box. The Set Condition dialog is self configuring which means that when you **Select each frame** under **Conditions** the following displayed fields depend on your selection. With each subsequent selection the dialog fields will change depending on you selection in that field.

| Set Condition |
|--|
| Currently Active Condition: <unitiled></unitiled> |
| Include |
| Condition |
| Select each frame where the protocol |
| AVCTP |
| field |
| Command/Response 🔹 Is Not Present 💌 📝 (All Fields) |
| Advanced OK Cancel Help |
| |

Figure 4.25 - Example: Set Conditions Self Configuring Based on Protocol Selection

| Set Condition | × |
|--|----------------|
| 🗃 🚰 Currently Active Condition: <untitled></untitled> | |
| Include | |
| Condition | |
| Select each frame in the range | • |
| 187 to 234 | |
| (Enter decimal numbers by typing in the number directly, and hexadecimal numbers by starting the number with 0x) | |
| Advanced | OK Cancel Help |
| | |

Figure 4.26 - Example: Set Conditions Self Configuring Based on Frame Range

- 2. Select **Include** or **Exclude** to add filtered data or keep out filtered data respectively.
- 3. Select the initial condition for the filter from the drop-down list.

- 4. Set the parameters for the selected condition in the fields provided. The fields that appear in the dialog box are dependent upon the previous selection. Continue to enter the requested parameters in the fields provided until the condition statement is complete.
- 5. Click OK. The system displays the Save Named Condition dialog. Provide a name for the filter condition or accept the default name provided by the system and click OK. Prohibited characters are left bracket '[', right bracket ']' and equal sign '='. The Set Condition dialog box closes, creates a tab on the Frame Display with the filter name, and applies the filter.

The filter also appears in the Quick Filtering and Hiding Protocols dialog.

When a display filter is applied, a description of the filter appears to the right of the toolbar in the **Frame Display** windows.

Notes:

- The system requires naming and saving of all filters created by the user.
- The **OK** button on the **Set Condition** dialog box is unavailable (grayed out) until the condition selections are complete.
- When you have <u>multiple Frame Display windows</u> with a display filter or filters, those filter do not automatically appear in other **Frame Display** windows. You must use the <u>Hide/Reveal</u> feature to display a filter created in one Frame Display in different **Frame Display** window.

4.3.1.13.1.2 Including and Excluding Radio Buttons

All filter dialog boxes contain an **Include** and an **Exclude** radio button. These buttons are mutually exclusive. The **Include/Exclude** selection becomes part of the filter definition, and appears as part of the filter description displayed to the right of the Toolbar.

Include: A filter constructed with the "Include" button selected, returns a data set that includes frames that meet the conditions defined by the filter and omits frames that do not.

Exclude: A filter constructed with the "Exclude" button selected, returns a data set that excludes frames that meet the conditions defined by the filter and consists of frames that do not.

4.3.1.13.1.3 Named Display Filters

You can create a unique display filter by selecting a data type on the **Frame Display** and using a right click menu. When you create a **Name Filter**, it appears in the <u>Quick Filtering</u> dialog, where you can use it do customize the data you see in the **Frame Display** panes.

- 1. Select a frame in the **Frame Display Summary** Pane.
- 2. Right click in the one of the data columns in the **Summary** Pane: CRC, NESN, DS, Packet Success, Ethertype, Source Address, etc.

- 3. Select **Filter in (***data type***) =** . The **Filtering Results** dialog appears.
- 4. Enter a name for the filter
- 5. Select OK.

The filter you just created appears in the **Named Filters** section of the Quick Filtering dialog.

4.3.1.13.1.4 Using Compound Display Filters

| Filtering Results |
|-------------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Filter Name: |
| ASCII:3 . |
| OK Cancel |
| |

Compound filters use boolean logic to create complex and precise filters. There are three primary Boolean logic operators: **AND**, **OR**, and **NOT**.

The **AND** operator narrows the filter, the **OR** operator broadens the filter, and the **NOT** operator excludes conditions from the filtered results. Include parentheses in a compound filter to nest condition sets within larger condition sets, and force the filter-processing order.

There are two steps to using a compound filter. Define the filter conditions, and then apply the filter to the data set. The analyzer combines both filter definition and application in one dialog.

1. Click the **Display Filters** icon **V** on the **Frame Display** window or select **Apply/Modify Display**

Filters... from the filter menu to open the Set Condition dialog box.

- 2. Click the **Advanced** button on the **Set Condition** dialog box.
- 3. Select Include or Exclude radio button.

Now you can set the conditions for the filter.

- 4. Select the initial condition for the filter from the combo box at the bottom of the dialog for **Select** each frame.
- Set the parameters for the selected condition in the fields provided. The fields that appear in the dialog box are dependent upon the previous selection. Continue to enter the requested parameters in the fields provided until the conditions statement is complete.

| Condition | |
|-------------------|--|
| Select each frame | where the protocol |
| | where the protocol with the conversation in the range with the size |

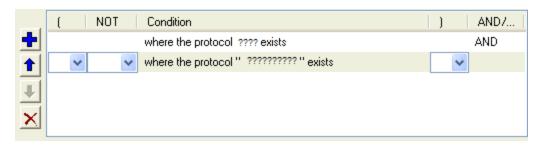


Figure 4.27 - Two Filter Conditions Added with an AND Operator

6. Click the plus icon 👍 on the left side of the dialog box and repeat steps 4 and 5 for the next condition.

Use the up and down arrow icons on the left side of the dialog box to order your conditions, and the delete button to delete conditions from your filter.

- 7. Continue adding conditions until your filter is complete.
- 8. Include parentheses as needed and set the boolean operators.
- 9. Click **OK**.
- 10. The system displays the **Save Named Condition** dialog. Provide a name for the filter condition or accept the default name provided by the system and click **OK**.

| Save Named Condition | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Name This Condition: | ОК |
| Filter1 | Cancel |
| User Defined Conditions: | |
| Filter0 | Help |

Figure 4.28 - Save Named Filter Condition Dialog

The **Set Condition** dialog box closes, creates a tab on the **Frame Display** with the filter name, and applies the filter.

```
Filter: Include each frame where the protocol Data exists
```

When a display filter is applied, a description of the filter appears to the right of the toolbar in the **Frame Display** windows.

Note: The **OK** button on the **Set Condition** dialog box is unavailable (grayed out) until the condition selections are complete.

4.3.1.13.1.5 Defining Node and Conversation Filters

There are two steps to using Node and Conversation display filter. Define the filter conditions, and then apply the filter to the data set. The analyzer combines both filter definition and application in one dialog.

1. Click the **Display Filters** icon **v** on the **Frame Display** window or select **Apply/Modify Display**

Filters... from the filter menu to open the Set Condition dialog box.

- 2. From the Select each frame combo box choose frames with the conversation as the initial condition.
- 3. Select an address type—IP, MAC, TCP/UDB—from the **Type**combo box (The address type selection populates both Address combo boxes with node address in the data set that match the type selection).

- 4. Select a node address from the first **Address** combo box.
- 5. Choose a direction arrow from the direction box . The left arrow filters on all frames where the top node address is the destination, the right arrow filters on all frames where the top node address is the source, and the double arrow filters on all frames where the top node address is either the source or the destination.

| <> | • |
|----|---|
| > | |
| < | |
| <> | |

- 6. If you want to filter on just one node address, skip step 7 and continue with step 8.
- 7. If you want to filter on traffic going between two address nodes (i.e. a conversation), select a node address from the second Address combo box..
- 8. Click **OK**. The **Set Condition** dialog box closes and the analyzer applies the filter.

When a display filter is applied, a description of the filter appears to the right of the toolbar in the **Frame Display** windows.

Note: The OK button is unavailable (grayed out) until the condition selections are complete.

4.3.1.13.1.6 The Difference Between Deleting and Hiding Display Filters

If you wish to remove a filter from the system permanently, then use the <u>Delete</u> procedure. However, if all you want to do is remove a filter as a means to un-clutter the display, then use the Hide procedure.

Deleting a saved filter removes the filter from the current session and all subsequent sessions. In order to retrieve a deleted filter, the user must recreate it using the **Set Conditions** dialog.

Hiding a filter merely removes the filter from the display. A hidden filter can be reapplied using the <u>Show/Hide</u> procedure.

Deleting Saved Display Filters

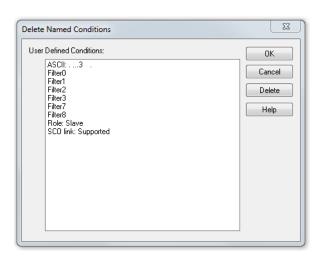
 Select Delete Display Filters from the Filter menu in the Frame Display mindow to

open the **Delete Named Condition** dialog. The system displays the **Delete Named Condition** dialog with a list of all user defined filters.

- 2. Select the filter to be deleted from the list.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button.
- Click OK. The Delete Named Condition dialog box closes and the system deletes the filter.

Hiding and Revealing Display Filters

If a display filter is showing the following steps will hide that filter but will not delete it.



- 1. Select Hide/Show Display
 - Filters... from the Filter menu on the Frame Display window to open

the **Hide/Show Filters** dialog. The system displays the **Hide/Show Filters** dialog with a list of all user defined filters.

2. Select the filter to be hidden from the combo box.

| Hide/Show Filters |
|---|
| Filters |
| ASCII:3 . |
| Description |
| Include each frame where the protocol "Data" field ASCII Contains the Substring ". 3 . |
| OK Cancel Help |

- 3. Click the **Hide** button. The **Hide** button is only showing if the selected filter is currently showing in the **Frame Display**.
- 4. Click **OK**. The **Hide/Show Filters** dialog box closes, and the system hides the filter and removes the filter tab from the Frame Display.

If a display filter is hidden the following steps will reveal that filter in the **Frame Display**.

1. Select **Hide/Show Display Filters...** from the **Filter** menu in the **Frame Display [57]** window to

open the **Hide/Show Filters** dialog. The system displays the **Hide/Show Filters** dialog with a list of all user defined filters.

- 2. Select the filter to be revealed from the combo box.
- 3. Click the **Show** button.
- 4. Click **OK**. The **Hide/Show Filters** dialog box closes and the system reveals the filter in the **Frame Display**.

You can also open the <u>Quick Filter</u> dialog and check the box next to the hidden filter to show or hide a display filter.

| Named Filters | |
|---------------------|--|
| Filter8 | |
| ASCII:3 . | |
| V Filter0 | |
| Filter1 | |
| Filter2 | |
| Filter7 | |
| Role: Slave | |
| SCO link: Supported | |
| Filter3 | |
| | |

Figure 4.29 - Using Named Filters Section of Quick Filters to Show/Hide Filters

Note: When you have <u>multiple Frame Display windows</u> with a display filter or filters, those filter do not automatically appear in other Frame Display windows. You must use the Hide/Show dialog to display a filter created in one Frame Display in different Frame Display window.

4.3.1.13.1.7 Editing Filters

Modifying a Condition in a Filter

1. Click the **Display Filters** icon **v** on the **Frame**

Display mindow or select Apply/Modify Display

Filters... from the Filter menu to open the Set Condition dialog box. The Set Condition dialog box displays the current filter definition at the top of the dialog.

To display another filter, click the **Open** icon, and select the filter from the pop-up list of all the saved filters.

| Set Condition | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Currently Active Condition: Eilter0 Filter8 | | | | | |
| | ASCII:3 . | | | | | |

- 2. Edit the desired parameter of the condition: Because the required fields for a condition statement depend upon previously selected parameters, the Set Condition dialog box may display additional fields that were not present in the original filter. In the event this occurs, continue to enter the requested parameters in the fields provided until the condition statement is complete.
- 3. Click **OK**. The system displays the **Save Named Condition** dialog. Ensure that the filter name is displayed in the text box at the top of the dialog, and click **OK**. If you choose to create an additional filter, then provide a new name for the filter condition or accept the default name provided by the system and click **OK**.) The **Set Condition** dialog box closes, and the system applies the modified filter.

Note: When a display filter is applied, a description of the filter appears to the right of the toolbar in the Frame Display windows.

Deleting a Condition in a Filter

If a display filter has two or more conditions you can delete conditions. If there is only one condition set in the filter you must delete the filter using **Delete Display Filters...** from the **Filters** menu.

1. Click the **Display Filters** icon **v** on the **Frame Display** window or select **Apply/Modify Display**

Filters... from the **Filter** menu to open the **Set Condition** dialog box. Click on the Advanced button to show the condition in Boolean format. The dialog box displays the current filter definition. To display another filter, click the Open 😝 icon, and select the filter from the pop-up list of all the saved filters.

| Set Con | dition | | | × | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--|---|--------|--|
| 🖻 🚰 | Currently Active | Condition: Filter9 | | | |
| ● Ir | nclude 💿 Exclud | e | | | |
| | (NOT | Condition |) | AND/OR | |
| | | where the protocol "Baseband" field "LT_ADDR" Is Equ | | AND | |
| | - | in the range 178 to 243 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Delete selected condtion | | | | | |
| | Den | | | | |

Figure 4.30 - Set Condition Dialog in Advanced View

- 2. Select the desired condition from the filter definition.
- 3. Click the **Delete Selected Line** icon.
- 4. Edit the Boolean operators and parentheses as needed.
- 5. Click **OK**. The system displays the **Save Named Condition** dialog. Ensure that the filter name is displayed in the text box at the top of the dialog, and click **OK**. (If you choose to create an additional filter, then provide a new name for the filter condition or accept the default name provided by the system and click **OK**.) The **Set Condition** dialog box closes, and the system applies the modified filter.

Note: When a display filter is applied, a description of the filter appears to the right of the toolbar in the **Frame Display** windows.

Renaming a Display Filter

1. Select **Rename Display Filters...** from the **Filter** menu in the **Frame Display** indow to open

the **Rename Filter** dialog. The system displays the **Rename Filter** dialog with a list of all user defined filters in the **Filters** combo box.

| ename Filters | 23 |
|--|-------|
| Filters | |
| Filter0 | - |
| Description | |
| Include each frame where the protocol "Baseband" field "LT_ADDR" Is Equal To 6 | |
| New Name | |
| Filter0_1 | Apply |
| | |

Figure 4.31 - Rename Filters Dialog

2. Select the filter to be renamed from the combo box.

- 3. Enter a new name for the filter in the **New Name** box. Optionally click the **Apply** button and the new name will appear in the **Filters** combo box and the **New Name** box will empty. This option allows you to rename several filters without closing the **Rename Filter** dialog each time.
- 4. Click **OK**. The **Rename Filter** dialog box closes and the system renames the filter.

4.3.1.13.2 Connection Filtering

Connection Filtering allows the user to view a subset of the total available packets within the **Frame Display**. The subset can include data from a single *Bluetooth* connection, or all of the BR/EDR packets, all of the low energy packets, all of the 802.11 packets, or all of the HCl packets.

Bluetooth Applicability

A connection (device pair) is identified by

- 1. A Link for Classic Bluetooth,
- 2. An Access Address for *Bluetooth* low energy.

The link ID is a number that the ComProbe software assigns to identify a pair of devices in a BR/EDR connection. In the **Frame Display** details pane, the Baseband layer contains the link ID field if the field's value is not 0.

An Access Address is contained in every *Bluetooth* low energy packet. The Access Address identifies a connection between a slave and a master or an advertising packet.

Connection filtering displays only the frames, protocols, summary, details, and events for the selected connections.

Note: Connection Filters are not persistent across sessions.

4.3.1.13.2.1 Creating a Connection Filter

In the Frame Display there are four ways to create a connection filter.

From the Frame Display Filter menu

Click on the **Frame Display Filter** menu **Connection Filter** selection. From the drop down menu, select **Classic** or **Bluetooth low energy**. The options are

- Classic Bluetooth:
 - **All** will filter in all Classic *Bluetooth* frames. You are in effect filtering out any *Bluetooth* low energy frames and are selecting to filter in all the Classic *Bluetooth* links.
 - **Links** displays all the master-slave links. You can select only one link to filter in. The selected link will filter in only the frames associated with that link.
- *Bluetooth* low energy:
 - **All** will filter in all Bluetooth low energy frames. You are in effect filtering out any Classic Bluetooth frames and are selecting to filter in all Bluetooth low energy access addresses.
 - **Access Addresses** displays all the low energy slave device's access address. You can select only one access address to filter. The selected link will filter in only the frames associated with that access address.

- 802.11:
 - **All** will filter in all 802.11 frames. You are in effect filtering out any other technology frames.
- HCI:
 - **All** will filter in all HCI frames. You are in effect filtering out any other technology frames.

| Frame Display - TestFileSlimmer.c | fa | | | | | • X |
|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|
| File Edit View Format Live | Filter Bookmarks Options Window | Help | | | | |
| 🚷 🚰 🐝 🔵 🗆 [| Quick Filtering | 2 🛍 💹 📖 | 🖌 📈 | 🗾 📀 | | |
| - Frame 6,471: (Master) Len=289 - Errors: Baseband - Packet Status: CB0 | Apply/Modify Display Filters Delete Display Filters | 🔓 😋 🕤 🕤 🖓 Find: | | • | | Summ 🖉 |
| Baseband: Header Length: 11 Header Version: 3 | Hide/Show Display Filters Rename Display Filters | HS SCO/eSCO | Fram | Delta | Timestamp | |
| Link: 4 | Connection Filter | Classic | All | | 4/13/2015 10 | :55:32.661! |
| Role: Master (0x00-00-9b-01-7e Channet: 68 - 2470 MHz Clock: 0x0001d0c0 Packet Status: CRC Error [=0] FLOW: Go TYPE: 2-0H3 Pavload Data Rate: 3 Mbps | 6,464 6,465 6,466 6,467 6,468 6,469 | Bluetooth low energy > | Link 80 56 56 17 | 00:00:1 00:00:1 00:00:1 00:00:00.0 00:00:00.0 | 3 10 | |

Figure 4.32 - Connection Filter from the Frame Display Menu

From the Frame Display toolbar

Right-click anywhere in the toolbar and select **Connection Filter** from the pop-up menu. The procedure for creating a connection filter are identical as described in **From the Frame Display Filter menu**, above.

| 3 Frame Display - TestFileSlimmer.cfa | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|--------------|------------------|-----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|-------------------------|
| File Edit View For | File Edit View Format Live Filter Bookmarks Options Window Help | | | | | | | | | |
| 🚷 🚰 💑 | | 🔷 দ্রা | 🔒 🖓 🛛 | V 😒 🏹 | #1 | | | ⊿ | 🗾 🍝 | |
| Frame 6,471: (Ma | Connection Filter | • | Classic | + | All | _ | | | | 🛛 🔘 🔘 Summa |
| Errors: Baseband - F Baseband: | Show Hidden Panes | | | CHOIS | Link | • | 0 3 | | | |
| Header Length: 1 | 1 | Basel | oand PreConr | ection-FHS SC(| J/eSCU | | 4 | | | |
| Header Version: 3 | | B F | rame# F | r Access Add | CRC | BDADD | R | Fram | Delta | Timestamp |
| Link: 4 | 0.00.01.01.7 (0)(#4) | 6 | 6,463 | | | | | 17 | | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.661! |

Figure 4.33 - Connection Filter from the Frame Display Toolbar right-click

From the Frame Display panes

Right-click anywhere in a Frame Display pane and select **Connection Filter** in the pop-up menu. The procedure for creating a connection filter are identical as described in **From the Frame Display Filter menu**, above.

| ile | | | · · | Window | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------|------------|--------------|----------|---------|-------|-----|------|------------|-----------------------|
| 8 | 🚰 🐝 🔵 💷 🔚 🔣 , | ρ | H 🔒 | \mathbb{A} | 8 | 2 🛍 | | | 🖌 📈 | 🛃 🂽 | 1 11 |
|]⊷Er i | ame 6,471: (Master) Len=289 rors: Baseband - Packet Status: CRC Error [=0] | Unf | | ata Err | | 00 | Final | nd: | | - | 🔎 🔊 🔊 St |
| | aseband: Header Length: 11 | Ba | seband F | reConnect | tion-FHS | SCO/eS(| :0 | | | | |
| | Header Version: 3 | В | Frame# | Pr | Access A | dd CRO | : BDA | DDR | Fram | Delta | Timestamp |
| | This is the Decode Pane | - | 6,463 | | | | | | 17 | | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.66 |
| | This is the Decode Pane | | 6,464 | | | | | | 80 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.66 |
| | Copy Selection to Clipboard | | 6,465 | | | | | | 17 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.67 |
| | | | 6,466 | | | | | | 80 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.69 |
| | Select Entire Frame | | 6,467 | | | | | | 56 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.69 |
| \checkmark | Expand Decode Pane | | 6,468 | | | | | | 56 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.69 |
| | | | 6,469 | | | | | | 17 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.70 |
| | Collapse All Nodes | | 6,470 | | | | | | 80 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.70 |
| < | Expand All Nodes | | 6,471 | | | | | | 289 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.71 |
| | | | 0.470 | | | _ | | _ | 17 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.71 |
| | Connection Filter | | Classi | c | | • | All | | 17 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.71 |
| | | | Bluet | ooth low en | ergy | • | link | | 0 | 00:00:00.0 | 4/13/2015 10:55:32.72 |
| | Provide L2CAP Rules | 4 | _ | | | | | - | 3 | | |
| | Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | Set Subsequent Decouer Farameters | | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | Hide This Pane | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| | Show Hidden Panes | • | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 4.34 - Connection Filter from the Frame Display Pane right-click

From the Frame Display frame selection

Select a frame in the summary pane. Right-click and select **Connection Filter** in the pop-up menu. The procedure for creating a connection filter are identical as described in **From the Frame Display Filter menu**, above.

If the frame you have selected is associated with a Classic *Bluetooth* link or a *Bluetooth* low energy access address, an additional pop-up menu item will appear as shown in the example image below. This selection is a predetermined filter based on your selection. In the example, frame "6471" is associated with "Link 4", so the predetermined filter assumes that you may want create a connection filter for that link. Clicking on **Connection Filter Link = 4** will filter in "Link 4" frames without opening all the drop-down menus.

| В | Frame# | | ASCII | Hex | Fram | Delta | Timest | amp | <u> </u> | | |
|---|--------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|----------|---|---|
| | 6,471 | | This is the Summary Pane | | 289 | | 4/13/2 | 2015 10:55: | | L | |
| | | | Copy Selection to Clipboard | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Save Selection | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Go To | | | | | | | | |
| | | \checkmark | Show Frame Size Column | | | | | | | | |
| | | \checkmark | Show Timestamp Column | | | | | | | | |
| | | ✓ | Show Delta Column | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Add New Column (Help) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Remove New Column | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Change Column Order (Help) | | | | | | = | | |
| | | | Restore Default Columns | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Add Bookmark | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Export | | | | | | | L | |
| | | | Connection Filter | + | Classic | | • | All | | 1 | |
| | | | Connection Filter Link = 4 | | Bluetooth lo | ow energy | | Link | • | | 0 |
| | | | Provide L2CAP Rules | | | | | | | | 3 |
| | | | | maters | | | | | | | 4 |
| | | | Set Subsequent Decoder Para | meters | | | | | | | |
| | | | Show Hidden Panes | • | | | | | | | |



Creating from any Frame Display window

A Connection Filter can be created from any open Frame Display window, and the filtering will always be applied to the original captured data set.

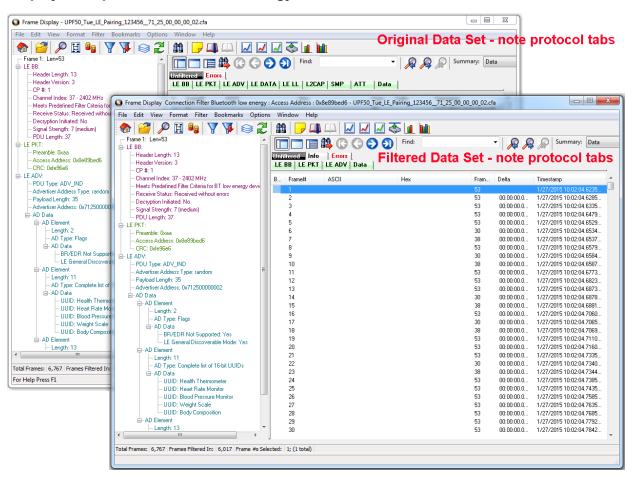
4.3.1.13.2.2 Connection Filter Display

Once you have selected which connections to filter in, another Frame Display will open. The original Frame Display will remain open, and can be minimized.

Note: The system currently limits the number of frame displays to 5. This limit includes any Frame Displays opened using Duplicate View **Frame Displays opened using Duplicate View Frame Transform** from the Toolbar (see <u>Working with</u>

Multiple Frame Displays on page 71)

The new Frame Display with the filtered connection frames will only contain the data defined by the filter criteria. That is, the criteria could be a single link or data for a particular technology.



Display Example 1: Bluetooth low energy Access Address selected

Figure 4.36 - Front Display: Filtered on Access Address 0x8e89bed6

In the figure above is an example Bluetooth low energy data set connection filtered on Access Address = 0x8e89bed6. The Frame Display in the front is the filtered data set. One way to note the difference between the original and the filtered display is to observe the Protocol Tabs. In the filtered display there are four low energy protocol tabs as compared to nine in the original display. This access address connection is not using five of the protocols.

From any open Frame display the user can set another Connection Filter based on the original data set.

Display Example 2: All 802.11 data filtered in

In this example, there is a capture file with Classic *Bluetooth*, *Bluetooth* low energy, and 802.11. To view just the 802.11 data set, 802.11 = All is selected from the right-click pop up menu.

| 🔕 Fra | me Display - BTAmp80211FTPwLE.cfa | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| File | File Edit View Format Filter Bookmarks Options Window Help | | | | | |
| | 🚰 🔎 🎭 🝸 🀺 😂 縄 😫 | n 🦵 💷 📖 📈 | 📈 📈 🍣 🔟 🔟 🗢 | | | |
| Fra | ame 10: Len=33 ors: | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 🔎 🔏 | Summary: Data | |
| | LE ADV - AdvDate: Field Truncated or Not Present This is the Decode Pane | Unfiltered Info Error Baseband LMP Pred | rs Connection-FHS Bluetooth FHS L2CAP A | MP Manager SDP | OBEX FTP | |
| | Copy Selection to Clipboard Select Entire Frame | Non-Captured Info LE BB LE PKT LE AD 802.11 Badio 802.11 M | V AC LLC 802.2 SNAP 802.11 AMP 802 | 1X L2CAP OBEX I | FTP Data | |
| | Expand Decode Pane | B Frame# ASCII | Hex | Fram Delta | Timestamp | |
| <u> </u> | Collapse All Nodes | 1 | | 63 | 4/10/2012 3:54:29.68448 | |
| | | | | | 4/10/2012 3.34.23.00440 | |
| ✓ | Expand All Nodes | 2 | | 23 00:00:29.8 | 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 | |
| | _ · | 1 | | | | |
| | Expand All Nodes Connection Filter | Classic | • | 23 00:00:29.8 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 | 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 | |
| | Connection Filter | 1 |)) | 23 00:00:29.8 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 | 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 | |
| | _ · | Classic | | 23 00:00:29.8 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 | 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:58.80621 | |
| | Connection Filter | Classic Bluetooth low energy | • | 23 00:00:29.8 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 | 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59.50800 | |
| | Connection Filter | Classic Bluetooth low energy 802.11 | • | 23 00:00:29.8 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 33 - 00:00:00.7 33 00:00:00.0 | 4/10/2012 3:54:59:50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59:50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59:50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59:50800 4/10/2012 3:54:58:80621 4/10/2012 3:54:58:80690 | |
| | Connection Filter Set Subsequent Decoder Parameters | Classic Bluetooth low energy 802.11 8 | • | 23 00:00:29.8 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 23 00:00:00.0 33 -00:00:00.0 33 00:00:00.0 33 00:00:00.0 | 4/10/2012 3:54:59:50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59:50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59:50800 4/10/2012 3:54:59:50800 4/10/2012 3:54:58:80621 4/10/2012 3:54:58:80630 4/10/2012 3:54:58:80758 | |

Figure 4.37 - Unfiltered: Capture File with Classic, low energy, and 802.11

When the Frame Display with the filtered 802.11 data set appears, only the Protocol Tabs for 802.11 are present and the tabs for Classic *Bluetooth* and *Bluetooth* low energy have been filtered out.

| S Frame Display - BTAmp80211FTPwLE.cfa | | \neg |
|--|---|----------|
| File Edit View Format Filter Bookmarks Options Windo | ow Help | |
| 🗞 🚰 🔎 🗞 🍸 🐺 😂 🎜 🟥 | | |
| Frame 10: Len=33 | 🗖 📑 🏥 🕼 😋 🕤 🕤 🛛 Find: 🔹 🗸 👰 🔎 Summary: Data | |
| Baseb | icit Info Errors Annual Info Errors Errors Info Errors Er | |
| CP #: 1 Criteria for BT low energy devices Non-C LE BB | aptured Info LE PKT LE ADV Radio 802.11 MAC LLC 802.2 SNAP 802.11 AMP 802.1X L2CAP DBEX FTP Data | |
| PD Frame Display Connection Filter 802.11 : All - BTAm | | |
| Pre | | |
| | 🟥 🥜 💷 💹 🛃 🧶 💿 💼 🛍 🗢 | |
| | 🔲 🗖 🛱 🚯 🚱 🕤 🕥 Find: 🔹 🖌 👰 👰 Summary: | Data |
| Ad | Unfiltered Info Errors | |
| Pa | 802.11 Radio 802.11 MAC LLC 802.2 SNAP 802.11 AMP 802.1X L2CAP OBEX FTP Data | |
| | B Frame# ASCII Hex Fram Delta Timestamp | <u> </u> |
| | 1,660 109 00:00:41.1 4/10/2012 3:55:10.8 | 85203 |

Figure 4.38 - Connection Filter selecting All 802.11 frames, front

4.3.1.13.3 Protocol Filtering from the Frame Display

4.3.1.13.3.1 Quick Filtering on a Protocol Layer

On the Frame Display , click the Quick Filtering icon 👿 or select Quick Filtering from the Filter menu.

This opens a dialog that lists all the protocols discovered so far. The protocols displayed change depending on the data received.

| Quick Filtering and Hiding Protoco | ls | | X |
|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Protocols To Filter In All Frames With Errors All Frames With Information AVDTP AVDTP Signaling Baseband Bluetooth FHS Headset L2CAP MMP Non-Captured Info PreConnection-FHS RFCDMM SDP Filtering shows only frames that const. Hiding removes any protocol layers fr | Protocols To Hide All But the Last Layer All Frames With Information AVDTP AVDTP Signaling Baseband Bluetooth FHS Headret L2CAP LMP Non-Captured Info PreConnection-FHS RFCOMM SDP ain the protocol desired, but it shows the om displaying in any frame. | Named Filters Filter0 Filter1 Filter3 Role: Slave Configured BT low energy devic Exclude NULLs and POLLs e entire frame. | OK Cancel Help |

Figure 4.39 - Frame Display Quick Filtering and Hiding Protocols Dialog

The box on the left is **Protocols To Filter In**. When you select the checkbox for a protocol in the **Protocols to Filter In**, the **Summary** pane will only display those frames that contain data from that protocol.

If you filter on more than one protocol, the result are all frames that contain at least one of those protocols. For example, if you filter on IP and IPX NetBIOS, you receive all frames that contain either IP or IPX NetBIOS (or both). A **Quick Filter** tab then appears on the **Frame Display**. Changing the filter definition on the **Quick Filter** dialog changes the filter applied on the **Quick Filter** tab. Quick filters are persistent during the session, but are discarded when the session is closed.

The box in the center is the **Protocols To Hide**. When you select the checkbox for a protocol in the **Protocols To Hide**, data for that protocol will not appear in the **Decode**, **Binary**, **Radix**, and **Character** panes. The frames containing that type data will still appear in the **Summary** pane, but not in the **Decode**, **Binary**, **Radix**, and **Character** panes.

The box on the right is the **Named Filters**. It contains filters that you create using the Named Filter and Set Condition dialogs. When you select the checkbox for the **Name Filters**, a tab appears on the Summary Pane that displays the frame containing the specific data identified in the filter. The

Filter3 Pa

named Filter tab remains on the Frame Display Summary Pane unless you hide it using the Hide/Show Display Filters dialog.

Check the small box next to the name of each protocol you want to filter in, hide, or **Named Filter** to display.

Then click **OK**

4.3.1.13.3.2 Easy Protocol Filtering

There are two types of easy protocol filtering. The first method lets you filter on the protocol shown in the **Summary** pane, and the second lets you filter on any protocol discovered on the network so far.

Filtering on the Summary Layer Protocol

To filter on the protocol in the **Summary** in the **Frame Display** window pane:

| Named Filters |
|--------------------------------|
| Filter0 |
| Filter1 |
| Filter2 |
| SCO link: Supported |
| ✓ Filter3 |
| Role: Slave |
| Configured BT low energy devic |
| Exclude NULLs and POLLs |
| |

- 1. Select the tab of the desired protocol, or open the **Summary** combo box.
- 2. Select the desired protocol.
- 3. To filter on a different layer, just select another tab, or change the layer selection in the combo box.

Filtering on all Frames with Errors

To filter on all frames with errors:

- 1. Open the **Frame Display** window.
- 2. Click the starred **Quick Filter** icon 👿 or select **Quick Filtering** from the **Filter** menu
- 3. Check the box for **All Frames With Errors** in the **Protocols To Filter In** pane, and click **OK**.
- 4. The system creates a tab on the **Frame Display** labeled "Errors" that displays the results of the **All Frames With Errors** filter.

Note: When you have multiple Frame Display windows open and you are capturing data, you may receive an error message declaring that "Filtering cannot be done while receiving data this fast." If this occurs, you may have to stop filtering until the data is captured.

4.3.2 Coexistence View

(Click here to see an introduction video...)

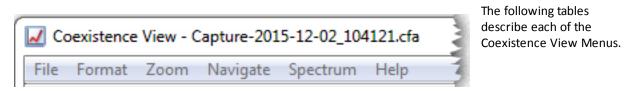
The **Coexistence View** displays Classic *Bluetooth*, *Bluetooth* low energy, and 802.11 packets and throughput in one view. You access the **Coexistence View** by clicking its button in the **Control** window or **Frame**

Display toolbars, or Coexistence View from the View menus.

| Coexistence View - wf+wf5 - wifimultchannel (packets | 25 thru 700).cfa | 2 E c |
|--|--|---|
| File Format Zoom Navigate Help | | |
| $\bigcirc \bigcirc $ | <u>+</u> + + + AAI►P | |
| Packet: Ø.41 C Selected Viewport Avgrinnungsput (setzhold) (bitsic) Oasse 0 0 Heater 0 0 Niewert 0 0 Niewert 0 0 | Show Zoom 576 566 700 152,569 Throughout Quer Time 106,048 1 | Throughput Classic Classic 042.11 Packet Lt Master Master Tx Packet Bit State Master Master Tx Bit Sch Bit State Bit State ACL Data Data Bit Sch Bit State Bit State ACL Data Data Data S Sch Bit State Bit State Bit State Adults Adults Data S Sch His Freq Bit State Dit Adults Adults Data Data |
| LE 0 0 width = 1 sec pask = 0 25.918 21.008 width = 1 sec pask = 40.552 Set. 802(11 Tx (44.47.454(14.4)) | 29.512 29.512 | Both Stelected FHS Beacon Bad Packet LVP CalSzeri Data LE Devices Bad Packet FHS Migmt Confound Canh Decrypt NulL Data Null Data Conford Conford Sawa Data Decostinuity Decostinuity |
| 525 | Viewport Packet Range (42 Packets) | Click on any bold entry above to enable navigation [568] |
| Selected Packet None | | |
| | 547 f | Cute E1 548 Mpml 5 555 Mp 53 556 Mpm B 559 Mpm 8 563 Mpml B 564 Mpml 7 55 4415(2038-3):22 07,950788 PH |
| For Help Press F1 | | |

Figure 4.40 - Coexistence View Window

4.3.2.1 Coexistence View Menus



| Table 4.3 - | Coexistence | View File | Menu Selections |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|

| Selection | tion Description | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Reset | Resets the Coexistence View window to its default settings. | | | |
| Exit | Closes the Coexistence View window. | | | |

| Selection | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| | When checked, the packet number shows below the packet in the Viewport. |
| Show Packet Type | When checked, the packet type shows below the packet in the Viewport. |

| Selection Description | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| | • | | |
| Show Packet Subtype | When checked, the packet subtype shows below the packet in the Viewport, if applicable. | | |
| Hide Packet Text | When checked, hides any text shown below the packet in the Viewport. Applies the text shown by the Show Packet Number, Show Packet Type , and Show Packet Subtype menu selections. | | |
| Auto Hide Packet Text When Duration > 31.25 ms. | When checked, automatically hides any text shown below the packet in the Viewport when the Viewport duration exceeds 31.25 ms. Applies the text shown by the Show Packet Number, Show Packet Type , and Show Packet Subtype menu selections. The Viewport duration is shown at the bottom of the Viewport. This selection reduces display clutter when viewing a larger timeline section. | | |
| Increase Auto Hide Packet Count from | When not checked, the default, the packets in the viewport are hidden if the number of visible packets exceeds 4,000. | | |
| 4,000 to 20,000 (May Be Slow) | When checked, the default count increased from 4,000 to 20,000 packets before the packets are hidden. Choosing this selection may slow down the displaying of the packets. | | |
| | The following three selections are mutually exclusive. | | |
| Use All Packets for Throughput Indicators | When checked, all captured packets are used for average throughput calculations and all packets in the last one second of the capture session are used for the 1 sec throughput. See <u>on page 108</u> for more information. Performs the same function as the throughput indicator AII radio button. | | |
| Use Selected Packets for Throughput Indicators | When checked, the packets selected in the Viewport are used for average throughput calculations, and selected packets in the one second before the last selected packet are used for the 1 sec throughput. See <u>on page 108</u> for more information. Performs the same function as the throughput indicator Selected radio button. | | |
| Use Viewport Packets for Throughput Indicators | When checked, all packets appearing in the Viewport are used for average throughput calculations, and all packets in the one second before the last packet in the Viewport are used for the 1 sec throughput. See <u>on page 108</u> for more information. Performs the same function as the throughput indicator Viewport radio button. | | |
| | | | |
| Set 802.11 Tx Address | When checked, this selection is used to specify the 802.11 source address, where any packet with that source address is considered a Tx packet and is shown with a purple border in the timelines. Performs the same function as the SET button. Refer to <u>on</u> page 117 | | |
| | The following three selections are mutually exclusive. | | |
| Show Packet Throughput | When checked, the Throughput Graph and Throughput Indicator shows data based on packet throughput. Performs the same function as the Throughput Packet radio button. | | |
| Show Payload Throughput | When checked, the Throughput Graph and Throughput Indicator shows data based on payload throughput. Performs the same function as the Throughput Payload radio button. | | |

Table 4.4 - Coexistence View Format Menu Selections (continued)

| Table 4.4 - Coexistence View Format Menu Selections (continued) | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Selection | Description | | |
| Show Both Packet And Payload Throughput | When checked, the Throughput Graph will graph both the data based on packets throughput in darker colors and payloay throughput in lighter colors. The Throughput Indicator will show calculations based on packet throughput. Performs the same function as the Throughput Both radio button. | | |
| | The following four selections are mutually exclusive. | | |
| Show 5 GHz Timeline | When checked, the 5 GHz Timeline is visible and the 2.4 GHz Timeline is not visible. Only 802.11 5 GHz packets are shown. Performs the same function as the Timeline 5 GHz radio button. | | |
| Show 2.4 GHz Timeline | When checked, the 2.4 GHz Timeline is visible and the 5 GHz Timeline is not visible. The timeline will show Classic Bluetooth, Bluetooth Low Energy, and 802.11 2.4 GHz packets. Performs the same function as the Timeline 2.4 GHz radio button. | | |
| Show Both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHZ Timelines | When checked, the 2.4 GHz Timeline and the 5GHZ Timeline is visible. Performs the same function as the Timeline Both radio button. | | |
| Show Timelines Which Have or Had Packets (Auto Mode) | When check, shows only timelines which have had packets at some point during this session. If no packets are present, the 2.4 GHz Timeline is visible. Performs the same function as the Timeline Auto radio button. | | |
| | The following two selections are mutually exclusive. | | |
| Show Low Energy Packets From Configurated Devices Only | When checked, shows in the 2.4 GHz Timeline only packets from <i>Bluetooth</i> low enegry devices configured for this session, and uses these packets for throughput calculations. Performs the same function as the LE Devices Configured radio button. | | |
| Show All Low Energy Packets | When checked, shows in the 2.4 GHz Timeline all Bluetooth low energy packets captured in this session, and uses these packets for throughput calculations. Performs the same function as the LE Devices All radio button. | | |
| | | | |
| Large Throughput Graph | When checked, the Throughput Graph appears in the bottom half of the window, swapping position with the timeline. When not checked, the Throughput Graph appears in its default position at the top of the | | |
| | window. Performs the same function as clicking the Swap button. See <u>on page 112</u> . | | |
| | 1 | | |

| Table 4.4 - Coexistence View Format Menu Selections (| (continued) | |
|---|-------------|--|
|---|-------------|--|

| Selection | Description | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Show Dots in Throughput Graph (Dots Reveal Overlapped Data Points) | When checked, displays dots on the Throughput Graph. Dots are different sizes for each technology so that they reveal overlapping data points which otherwise wouldn't be visible. A tooltip can be displayed for each dot. Performs the same function as the Dots button. See <u>on page 113</u> . | | |
| Show Zoomed Throughput Graph | When checked, dispalys a Zoomed Throughput Graph above the Throughput Graph. The Zoomed Throughput Graph shows the details of the throughput in the time range covered by the viewport in the Throughput Graph. Performs the same function as the Show Zoom button. | | |
| | When not checked, the Zoomed Throughput Graph is hidden. Performs the same function as the Hide Zoom button. | | |
| | See <u>on page 114</u> | | |
| Freeze Y | Only active when the Zoomed Throughput Graph is visible. | | |
| Scales in Zoom Throughput Graph | When checked, it freezes the y-axis scales and makes it possible to compare all time ranges and durations. Performs the same fuction as the Freeze Y button, which appears with the Zoomed Throughput Graph. | | |
| | When not checked, the y-axis scales are unfroozen. Performs the same function as the Unfreeze Y button, which appears with the Zoomed Throughput Graph. | | |
| | See <u>on page 114</u> | | |
| Show Tooltips in Upper-Left Corner of Screen | When checked, Timeline and Throughput Graph tooltips will appear in the upper-left corner of your computer sceen. You can relocate the tool tip for convenience or to see the timeline or throughput graph unobstructed while displaying packet information. See <u>on page 122</u> . | | |

Table 4.4 - Coexistence View Format Menu Selections (continued)

| Palaetier | | | | |
|---|--|------------|--|--|
| Selection | Description | Hot Key | | |
| Zoom In | When clicked, Viewport time duration decreased. | Ctrl+Plus | | |
| Zoom Out | When clicked, Viewport time duration increases | Ctrl+Minus | | |
| The following two selectioins are mutually exclusive. | | | | |
| Scroll Tool (Mouse Wheel Scrolls - Ctrl Key Switches to Zoom Tool) | When checked, sets the mouse wheel to scroll the Viewport. Pressing the Ctrl key while scrolling switches to zooming the Viewport. | | | |

Table 4.5 - Coexistence View Zoom Menu Selections

| Selection | Description | Hot Key |
|--|--|-----------------|
| Zoom Tool (Mouse Wheel Zooms- Ctrl Key Switches to Scroll Tool) | When checked, sets the mouse wheel to zoom the Viewport. Pressing the Ctrl key while zooming switches to scrolling the Viewport. | |
| | | |
| Zoom To Time Range of Selected Packets Active only when packets are selected. | | s are selected. |
| | When clicked, the Viewp the time range covered b | 5 |
| Zoom To Throughput Graph Data Point | When clicked, the Viewport duration changes to the time range of the Throughput Graph selected data point. | |
| Custom Zoom (Set by Zoom To Time Range of Selected Packets, Zoom To Throughput Graph Data Point, or dragging Viewport Slide) | Automatically checked when taking any zoom action other than the fixed Viewport zoom durations listed below. | |

| Table 4.5 - Coexistence View Zoom Menu S | Selections (continued) |
|--|------------------------|
| | |

| I able 4.5 - Coexistence View Zooi Selection | Description | Hot Key |
|---|----------------------------|------------------|
| The following 21 selections are mutually exclusive. | | |
| 150 usec | Each of these Zoom sele | |
| 300 usec | and the Timeline to a fixe | d time duration. |
| 625 usec (1 Bluetooth slot) | | |
| 1.25 msec (2 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 1.875 msec (3 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 2.5 msec (4 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 3.125 msec (5 Bluetooth slots) |] | |
| 6.25 msec (10 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 15.625 msec (25 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 31.25 msec (30 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 62.5 msec (100 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 156.255 msec (250 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 31.25 msec (500 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 625 msec (1,000 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 1 sec (1,600 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 2 sec (3,200 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 3 sec (4,800 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 4 sec (6,400 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 5 sec (8,000 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 10 sec (16,000 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| 20 sec (32,000 Bluetooth slots) | | |
| | • | |

| Table 1 5 | Convictores View | Zoom Monu | Solootiono | (continued) |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Table 4.5 - | Coexistence View | | Selections | (Continueu) |

Note: Right-clicking anywhere in the **Coexistence View** window will open the **Zoom** menu in a pop-up.

| | Table 4.6 - Coexistence View Navigate M | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Selection | Description | Hot key |
| First Packet | When clicked, the first packet in the session is selected and displayed in the Timeline. Performs the same function as the G First Packet | Home |
| | button. | |
| Last Packet | When clicked, the last packet in the session is selected and displayed in the Timeline. Performs the same function as the DLast Packet button. | End |
| Previous Packet | When clicked, the first packet occurring in time prior to the currently selected packet is selected and displayed in the Timeline. Performs the same function as the Previous Packet button. | Left Arrow |
| Next Packet | When clicked, the first packet occurring next in time from the currently selected packet is selected and displayed in the Timeline. Performs the same function as the Next Packet button. | Right Arrow |
| Previous Retransmitted Packet | When clicked, selects the first prior retransmitted packet from the current selection and displays it in the Timeline Performs the same function as the Previous Retransmitted Packet button. | |
| Next Retransmitted Packet | When clicked, selects the next retransmitted packet from the current selection and displays it in the Timeline Performs the same function as the Packet. | |
| Previous Invalid IFS Packet | When clicked, selects the first prior invalid <i>Bluetooth</i> low energy IFS packet from the current selection and displays it in the Timeline. Performs the same function as the Previous Invalid IFS Packet button. | |
| Next Invalid IFS Packet | When clicked, selects the next invalid <i>Bluetooth</i> low energy IFS packet from the current selection and displays it in the Timeline. Performs the same function as the Next Invalid IFS Packet button. | |
| Previous Error Packet | When clicked, selects the first prior packet with an error from the current selection and displays it in the Timeline. Performs the same function as the Previous Error Packet button. | Ctrl+Left Arrow |

| Table 4.6 - Coexistence View Navigate Menu Selections |
|---|
| |

| Selection | Table 4.6 - Coexistence View Navigate Menu S Description | Hot key |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Next Error Packet | When clicked, selects the next packet with an error from the current selection and displays it in the Timeline. Performs the same function as the Next Error Packet button. | Ctrl+Right Arrow |
| First Legend Packet | When clicked, selects the first legend packet in the session and displays it in the Timeline. This control is enabled when a bold packet type is selected in the Coexistence View Legend. Refer to <u>on page 119</u> . Performs the same functions as the First Legend Packet button. | |
| Previous Legend Packet | When clicked, selects the first prior legend packet in time from the current selection and displays it in the Timeline. This control is enabled when a bold packet type is selected in the Coexistence View Legend. Refer to <u>on page 119</u> . Performs the same functions as the revious Legend Packet button. | |
| Next Legend Packet | When clicked, selects the next legend packet in time from the current selection and displays it in the Timeline. This control is enabled when a bold packet type is selected in the Coexistence View Legend. Refer to <u>on page 119</u> . Performs the same functions as the Next Legend Packet button. | |
| Last Legend Packet | When clicked, selects the last legend packet in the session and displays it in the Timeline. This control is enabled when a bold packet type is selected in the Coexistence View Legend. Refer to <u>on page 119</u> . Performs the same functions as the Last Legend Packet button. | |
| Toggle Display Lock | This selection is active during Live capture mode of the Throughput Graph and the Timeline in its curre continue. Not checking this selection will cause th to scroll as data is collected. | ent position, however the capture will |

Table 4.6 - Coexistence View Navigate Menu Selections (continued)

Note: Navigate menu selections are context sensitive. For example, If the first packet is selected, the Next Packet and the Last Packet selections are active, but the Previous Packet selection is inactive.

4.3.2.2 Coexistence View - Toolbar



Figure 4.41 - Coexistence View Toolbar

The toolbar contains the following selections:

| lcon | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| | Move to the first packet. |
| 0 | Move to the previous packet. |
| \bigcirc | Move to the next packet. |
| | Move to the last packet. |
| \Leftrightarrow | Move to the previous retransmitted packet. |
| | Move to the next retransmitted packet |
| 4 | Move to the previous invalid IFS for <i>Bluetooth</i> low energy. |
| - | Move to the next invalid IFS for <i>Bluetooth</i> low energy. |
| 4 | Move to the previous bad packet. |
| - | Move to the next bad packet. |
| + | Move to the first packet of the type selected in the legend. |
| ŧ | Move to the previous packet of the type selected in the legend |
| • | Move to the next packet of the type selected in the legend. |
| + | Move to the last packet of the type selected in the legend. |
| <u>A</u> | Zoom in. |
| <u>P</u> | Zoom out. |
| k | Scroll cursor. |

Table 4.7 - Coexistence View Toolbar icons

| lcon | Description |
|------|---|
| | When selected the cursor changes from Scroll r to a context-aware zooming cursor. Click on normal cursor to remove the zooming cursor. |
| ď | Zooming cursor. |
| | Scroll Lock/Unlock during live capture mode. |
| 6 | Reset during live capture mode. Clears the display. |

Table 4.7 - Coexistence View Toolbar icons (continued)

4.3.2.3 Coexistence View - Throughput Indicators

(Click here to see a video on the Throughput Indicators...) Throughput Indicators

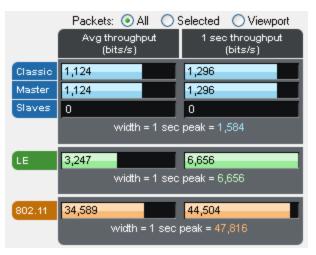


Figure 4.42 - Coexistence View Throughput Indicators

Throughput indicators show average throughput and 1 second throughput for Classic Bluetooth[®] (all devices, master devices, and slave devices are each shown separately), *Bluetooth* low energy, and 802.11.

4.3.2.4 Throughput

Throughput is total packet or payload size in bits of the included packets divided by the duration of the included packets, where:



- *Packet size* is used if the Packet or Both radio button is selected in the Throughput group.
- Payload size is used if the Payload radio button is selected in the Throughput group.
- <u>Included packets</u> are defined separately for each of the radio buttons that appear above the throughput indicators.
- *Duration of the included packets* is measured from the beginning of the first included packet to the end of the last included packet.

4.3.2.5 Radio Buttons

Packets: O All O Selected O Viewport The radio buttons above the throughput indicators specify which packets are *included*. Radio button descriptions are modified per the following:

• *Bluetooth* low energy packets from non-configured devices are excluded if the **Configured** radio button in the <u>LE Devices</u> group is selected.



• Frame Display filtering has no effect here in that packets that are filtered-out in Frame Display are still used here as long as they otherwise meet the criteria for each radio button as described below.

4.3.2.6 All radio button

Packets: 💿 All i 🔿 Selected 🛛 Viewport

All packets are used for average throughput, and packets occurring in the last 1 second of the session are used for 1 second throughput, except that *Bluetooth* low energy

packets from non-configured devices can be excluded as noted above.

4.3.2.7 Selected radio button

Packets: 🔿 All 💿 Selected 🔿 Viewport

Selected packets (the selected packet range is shown in the timeline header) are used for average throughput, and packets in the 1 second duration ending at the end of

the last selected packet are used for 1 second, except that *Bluetooth* low energy packets from nonconfigured devices can be excluded as noted above.

Selected Packets: 15,434 - 15,437 Gap: 44.77 ms Timestamp Delta: 45.922 ms Span: 46.192 ms

Figure 4.43 - Timeline Header Showing Selected Packets

4.3.2.8 Viewport radio button

Packets: 🔿 All 🔿 Selected 💿 Viewport

The viewport is the purple rectangle in the **Throughput Graph** and indicates a specific starting time, ending time, and resulting duration. Packets that occur within that

range of time are used for average throughput, and packets in the 1 second duration ending at the end of the last packet in the viewport time range are used for 1 second throughput, except that *Bluetooth* low energy packets from non-configured devices can be excluded as noted above.

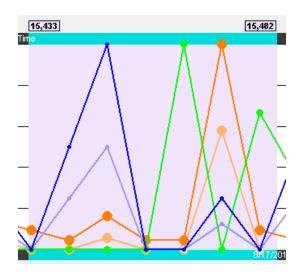


Figure 4.44 - Throughput Graph viewport.

4.3.2.9 Indicator width

The width of each indicator is the largest 1 second throughput seen up to that point for that technology (Classic *Bluetooth*, *Bluetooth* low energy, or 802.11), where the 1 second throughput is calculated anew each time another packet is received. The 1 second throughput indicator will never exceed this width, but the average throughput indicator can. For example, the image below has a large average throughput because the Selected radio button was selected and a single packet was selected, and the duration in that case is the duration of the single packet, which makes for a very small denominator in the throughput calculation. When the average throughput exceeds the indicator width, a plus sign (+) is drawn at the right end of the indicator.

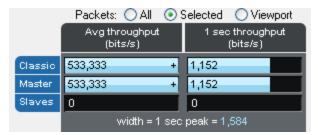


Figure 4.45 - Average throughput indicators show a plus sign (+) when the indicator width is exceeded.



Figure 4.46 - A single selected packet

(Click here to see a video on how the Throughput is calculated...)

4.3.2.10 Coexistence View - Throughput Graph

(Click here to see aThroughput Graph video...)

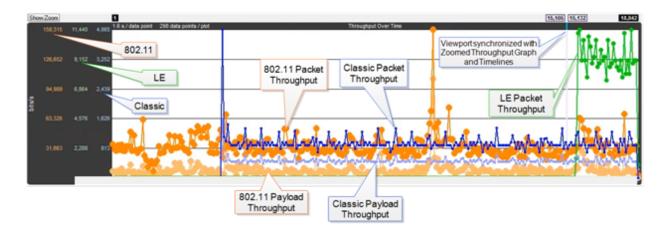


Figure 4.47 - Coexistence View Throughput Graph

The **Throughput Graph** is a line graph that shows packet and/or payload throughput over time as specified by the radio buttons in the <u>Throughput group</u>. If the **Both** radio button is selected, packet and payload throughput are shown as two separate lines for each technology. The payload throughput line is always below the packet throughput line (unless both are 0).

The data lines and y-axis labels are color-coded: Blue = Classic *Bluetooth*, Green = *Bluetooth* low energy, Orange = 802.11. Each data point represents a duration which is initially 0.1 s. Each time the number of data points per line reaches 300, the number of data points per line is halved to 150 and the duration per data point is doubled. The duration per data point thus progresses from 0.1 s to 0.2 s to 0.4 s to 0.8 s and so on.

4.3.2.11 Throughput Graph Y-axis labels

The y-axis labels show the throughput in bits per second. From left-to-right the labels are for 802.11, *Bluetooth* low energy, and Classic *Bluetooth*. The duration of each data point must be taken into account for the y-axis label's value to be meaningful. For example, if a data point has a duration of 0.1 s and a bit count of 100, it will have a throughput of 1,000 bits/s, and the y-axis labels will be consistent with this.

| | 235,845 | 24,965 | 5,765 |
|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| | 188,676 | 19,972 | 4,612 |
| bits/s | 141,507 | 14,979 | 3,459 |
| bit | 94,338 | 9,986 | 2,306 |
| | 47,169 | 4,993 | 1,153 |
| | | | |

Figure 4.48 - Throughput Graph y-axis labels.

4.3.2.12 Excluded packets

Retransmitted packets and bad packets (packets with CRC or Header errors) are excluded from throughput calculations.

4.3.2.13 Tooltips

Placing the mouse pointer on a data point shows a tooltip for that data point. The tooltip first line shows the throughput, the throughput type (packet or payload), and the technology. Subsequent lines show the bit count, the duration of the data point, the packet range of that duration (only packets of the applicable technology from that packet range are used for the throughput calculation), and the number of the data point (which is 0 for the first data point in each line).

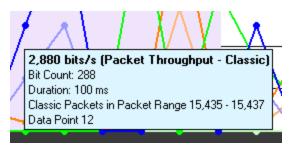


Figure 4.49 - Data point tooltip

The Throughput graph tool tips can be shown in the upper-left corner of your computer screen to provide an unobstructed view. Refer to <u>Relocating Tool Tips</u>.

4.3.2.14 Discontinuities

A discontinuity is when the timestamp going from one packet to the next either goes backward by any amount or forward by more than 4.01 s. This value is used because the largest possible connection interval in *Bluetooth* low energy is 4.0 s. A discontinuity is drawn as a vertical dashed line. A discontinuity for a timestamp going backward is called a negative discontinuity and is shown in red. A discontinuity for a timestamp going forward by more than 4.01 s is called a positive discontinuity and is shown in black. A positive discontinuity is a cosmetic nicety to avoid lots of empty space. A negative discontinuity is an error.

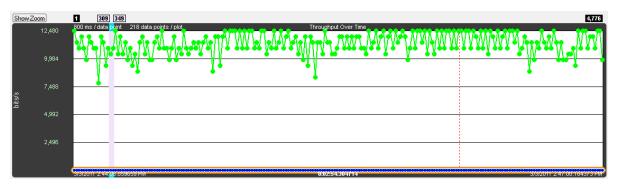


Figure 4.50 - A negative discontinuity.

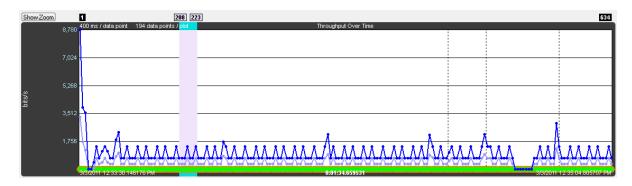


Figure 4.51 - Three positive discontinuities.

4.3.2.15 Viewport

The viewport is the purple rectangle in the **Throughput Graph**. It indicates a specific starting time, ending time, and resulting duration, and is precisely the time range used by the **Timeline**. The packet range that occurs within this time range is shown above the sides of the viewport.

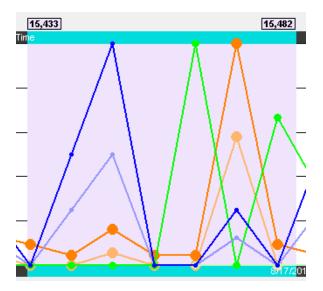


Figure 4.52 - Throughput Graph Viewport

The viewport is moved by dragging it or by clicking on the desired location in the **Throughput Graph** (the viewport will be centered at the click point).

The viewport is sized by dragging one of its sides or by using one of the other zooming techniques. See the Zooming subsection in the **Timeline** section for a complete list.

4.3.2.16 Swap button

The **Throughput Graph** and **Timeline** can be made to trade positions by clicking the **Swap** button.

Clicking the Swap button swaps the positions of the **Throughput Graph**s and the **Timeline**s.

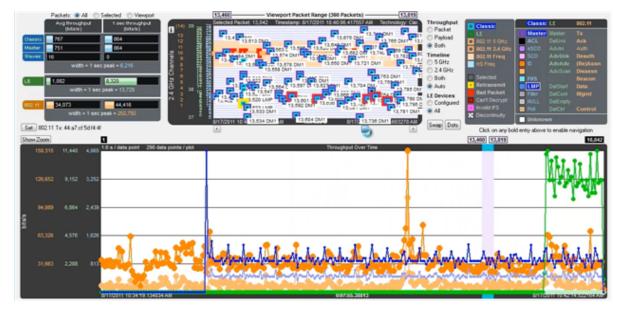


Figure 4.53 - Small Timeline and large Throughput Graph after pressing the Swap button.

4.3.2.17 Dots button

The dots on the data points can be toggled on and off by clicking the **Dots** button. Dots are different

sizes for each technology so that they reveal overlapping data points which otherwise wouldn't be visible. A tooltip can be displayed for each dot.

Dots can be removed for greater visibility of the plots when data points are crowded together.

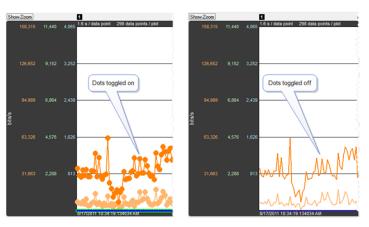


Figure 4.54 - Dots Toggled On and Off

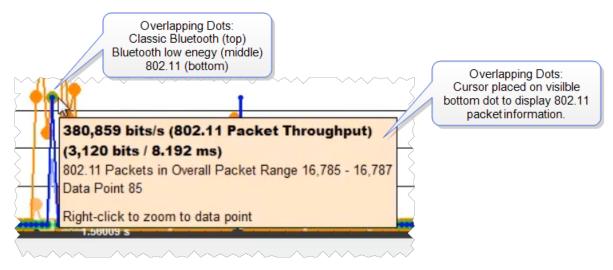


Figure 4.55 - Overlapping **Dots** Information Display

4.3.2.18 Zoomed Throughput Graph

Clicking the Show Zoom button Show Zoom displays the Zoomed Throughput Graph above the

Throughput Graph. The **Zoomed Throughput Graph** shows the details of the throughput in the time range covered by the viewport in the **Throughput Graph**. Both the **Zoomed Throughput Graph** and the **Timelines** are synchronized with the **Throughput Graph**'s viewport. The viewport is sized by dragging one of its sides or by using one of the other zooming techniques listed in the <u>Zooming</u> subsection in the **Timelines** section.

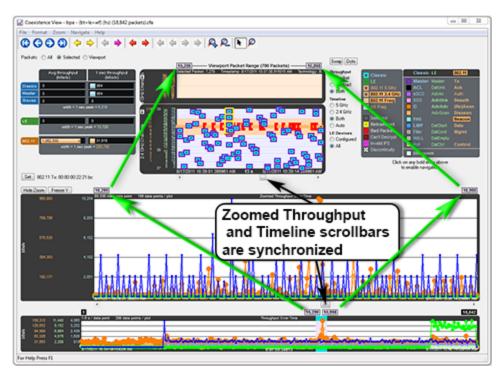


Figure 4.56 - Synchronized Zoomed Throughput Graph and View Port

The largest value in each technology in the **Zoomed Throughput Graph** is snapped to the top of the graph. This makes the graph easier to read by using all of the available space, but because the y-axis scales can change

it can make it difficult to compare different time ranges or durations. Clicking the **Freeze Y** button freezes the y-axis scales and makes it possible to compare all time ranges and durations (the name of the button changes to **Unfreeze Y** and a **Y Scales Frozen** indicator appears to the right of the title. Clicking the

Unfreeze Y Unfreeze Y button unfreezes the y-axis scales.

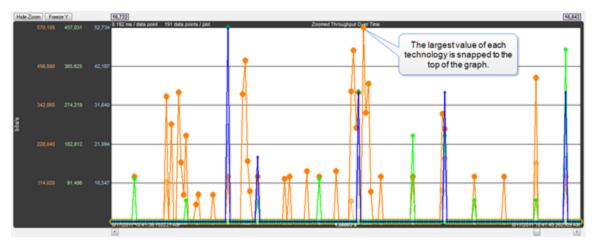


Figure 4.57 - Zoomed Throughput Graph- Largest Value Snaps to Top



Figure 4.58 - Zoomed Throughput Graph - Freeze Y keeps the y-axis constant

Interval Menu



The **Interval** drop-down menu is used to set the duration of each data point in the Zoomed Throughput graph. The default setting is **Auto** that sets the data point interval automatically depending on the zoom level. The other menu selections provide the ability to select a fixed data point interval. Selecting from a larger to a smaller interval will display more data points. Should the number of data points exceed 30,000, no data is displayed and a warning will appear in the graph area.

4.3.2.19 Zoom Cursor

Selecting the **Zoom Cursor** button changes the cursor to the zoom cursor n. The zoom cursor is

controlled by the mouse wheel and zooms the viewport and thus the <u>Timelines</u> and the <u>Zoomed Throughput</u> <u>Graph</u>. The zoom cursor appears everywhere except the **Throughput Graph**, which is not zoomable, in which case the scroll cursor is shown. When the zoom cursor is in the **Timelines** or **Zoomed Throughput Graph** zooming occurs around the point in time where the zoom cursor is positioned. When the zoom cursor is outside the **Timelines** and the **Zoomed Throughput Graph** the left edge of those displays is the zoom point.

4.3.2.20 Comparison with the Bluetooth Timeline's Throughput Graph

The **Throughput Graphs** for Classic *Bluetooth* in the **Coexistence View** and the *Bluetooth***Timeline** can look quite different even though they are plotting the same data. The reason is that the **Coexistence View** uses timestamps while the *Bluetooth***Timeline** uses *Bluetooth* clocks, and they do not always match up exactly. This mismatch can result in the data for a particular packet being included in different intervals in the two **Throughput Graphs**, and can have a significant impact on the shapes of the two respective graphs. This can also result in the total duration of the two **Throughput Graph**s being different.

Another factor that can affect total duration is that the *Bluetooth***Timeline**'s **Throughput Graph** stops at the last Classic *Bluetooth* packet while the **Coexistence View**'s **Throughput Graph** stops at the last packet regardless of technology.

4.3.2.21 Coexistence View - Set Button

(Click here to see a video on the Wi-Fi Tx Address Set button...

```
Set 802.11 Tx: 00:0c:29:85:f3:31
```

The **Set** button is used to specify the 802.11 source address, where any packet with that source address is considered a Tx packet and is shown with a purple border in the timelines.

All source MAC addresses that have been seen during this session are listed in the dialog that appears when the **Set** button is clicked. Also listed is the last source MAC address that was set in the dialog in the previous session. If that address has not yet been seen in this session, it is shown in parentheses.

| 802.11 Tx Address |
|---|
| 802.11 Tx Address 00:0c:29:85:f3:31 Each 802.11 packet with this source address is considered a Tx packet and is shown with a purple border. All source MAC addresses that have been seen during this session are listed here. Also listed is the last source MAC address that was set here in the previous session. If that address has not yet been seen in this session, it is shown in parentheses. |
| OK Cancel |

Figure 4.59 - 802.11 Source Address Dialog

| 802.11 Tx Address | X |
|---|--|
| 802.11 Tx Address 00:0c:29:85:f3:31 ✓ <none> 00:00:74:c5:ed:28 00:0c:29:85:f3:31 00:14:bf:72:b3:a6</none> | rce address is considered a Tx packet and is shown with a ave been seen during this session are listed here. Also listed at was set here in the previous session. If that address has it is shown in parentheses. |
| a4:ba:db:fd:11:a6 f8:1e:df:d5:b2:93 | OK Cancel |

Figure 4.60 - 802.11 Source Address Drop Down Selector

4.3.2.22 Coexistence View - Throughput Radio Buttons

| Throughput | The radio buttons in the Throughput group specify whether to show packet and/or payload lines |
|------------|--|
| 💿 Packet | in the Throughput Graph, and also whether to show packet or payload throughput in the |
| 🔘 Payload | throughput indicators (if the Both radio button is selected, packet throughput is shown in the |
| 🔘 Both | throughput indicators). |

4.3.2.23 Coexistence View - Timeline Radio Buttons

| Timeline | The radio buttons in the Timeline group specify timeline visibility. The first three buttons specify |
|-----------|---|
| 🔘 5 GHz | whether to show one or both timelines, while the Auto button shows only timelines which have |
| 🔘 2.4 GHz | had packets at some point during this session. If no packets have been received at all and the |
| 💿 Both | Auto button is selected the 2.4 GHz timeline is shown. |
| 🔘 Auto | |

4.3.2.24 Coexistence View – low energy Devices Radio Buttons

LE Devices Configured 💽 All

The radio buttons in the **LE Devices** group (where "LE" means Bluetooth[®] low energy) specify both visibility and inclusion in throughput calculations of *Bluetooth* low energy packets. The All radio button shows and uses all *Bluetooth* low energy packets. The Configured radio button shows and uses only Bluetooth low energy packets which come from a configured

device.

4.3.2.25 Coexistence View – Legend

(This video provides more details on the Legend...)



lick on any bold entry above to enable havigation

Figure 4.61 - Coexistence View Legend

The legend describes the color-coding used by packets in the timelines. Selecting a packet in a timeline highlights the applicable entries in the legend. An entry is bold if any such packets currently exist. Clicking on a bold entry enables the black legend navigation arrows in the toolbar for that entry.

4.3.2.26 Coexistence View – Timelines

(Click here to see a Coexistence View Timeline video...)

| Saleshad Packada (HLADI - HLADI - Dagi 64.77 Au Tinasidang D | Veraport Packet Re | nge (Al Padato) | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4 Off Charlenge (Charlenge (Charl | | | |
| (1) 30 30 30 70 (1) 30 30 70 (1) 30 30 | Readow | H, WE Ado Ado H, Ala Ado Ado | N,AD AD AD |
| 1,00 Mprt Beccor | t Beacon TLAST Calls Calls n TLAST | Nyet Descon | Cit (ad |
| 1, 10 1, | Pitato San | ter ser | 1 1 |
| Real of the | Law (Mr | 15,000 Ado Ado - V1,003 Ado Ado | |
| 1 4 40 2 9 2 7 2 2 8 2 10 2 10 2 10 2 10 2 10 2 10 2 10 2 10 | 67.60 | | 641 1000 11 141 140 144 146 |

Figure 4.62 - Coexistence View Timelines

The **Timelines** show Classic Bluetooth[®] , *Bluetooth* low energy, and 802.11 packets by channel and time.

4.3.2.27 Packet information

Packet information is provided in various ways as described below.

Packets are color-coded to indicate attribute (Retransmit, Bad Packet, Can't Decrypt, or Invalid IFS), master/Tx, technology (Classic Bluetooth[®], *Bluetooth* low energy, or 802.11), and category/type.

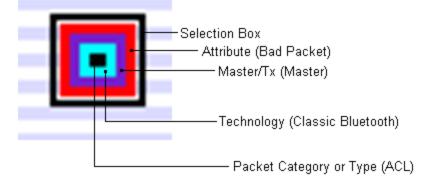


Figure 4.63 - Each packet is color-coded

The innermost box (which indicates packet category/type) is the packet proper in that its vertical position indicates the channel, its length indicates the packet's duration in the air, its left edge indicates the start time, and its right edge indicates the end time.

The height of Classic *Bluetooth* and *Bluetooth* low energy packets indicates their frequency range (1 MHz and 2 MHz respectively). Since 802.11 channels are so wide (22 MHz), 802.11 packets are drawn with an arbitrary 1 MHz height and centered within a separate frequency range box which indicates the actual frequency range.

Selecting a packet by clicking on it draws a selection box around it (as shown above) and highlights the applicable entries in the legend.

| Classic | Classic | LE | 802.11 |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| LE | Master | Master | Тх |
| 🔲 802.11 5 GHz | ACL | DatUnk | Ack |
| 802.11 2.4 GHz | eSCO | Advlni | Auth |
| 802.11 Freq | SCO SCO | AdvUnk | Deauth |
| HS Freq | | AdvAdv | (Re)Assn |
| _ | | AdvScan | Disassn |
| Selected | FHS | | Beacon |
| Retransmit | LMP | DatStart | Data |
| Bad Packet | Filler | DatCont | Mgmt |
| Can't Decrypt | NULL | DatEmpty | |
| Invalid IFS | Poll | DatCtrl | Control |
| 🔀 Discontinuity | Unknowi | n | |

Click on any bold entry above to enable navigation



Summary information for a selected packet is displayed in the timeline header.

Selected Packet: 15,457 Timestamp: 8/17/2011 10:41:19.835783 AM Technology: Classic Type: DM1 Bluetooth Clock: 0x0113e610 Payload Len: 9 bytes

Figure 4.65 - **Timeline** header for a single selected packet.

When multiple packets are selected (by dragging the mouse with the left button held down, clicking one packet and shift-clicking another, or clicking one packet and pressing shift-arrow), the header shows **Gap** (duration between the first and last selected packets), **Timestamp Delta** (difference between the timestamps, which are at the beginning of each packet), and **Span** (duration from the beginning of the first selected packet).

```
Selected Packets: 15,434 - 15,437 Gap: 44.77 ms Timestamp Delta: 45.922 ms Span: 46.192 ms
```

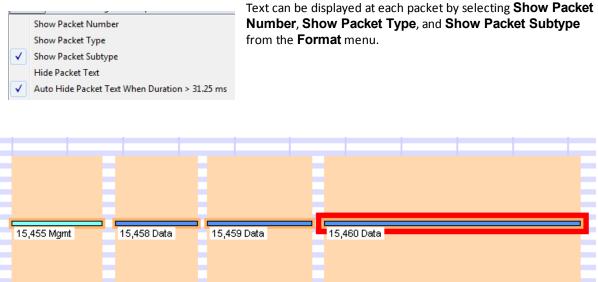


Figure 4.66 - Timeline header for multiple selected packets

15,455 Mgmt 15,458 Data 15,459 Data 15,460 Data

Figure 4.67 - Descriptive text on timeline packets.

Placing the mouse pointer on a packet displays a tooltip (color-coded by technology) that gives detailed information.

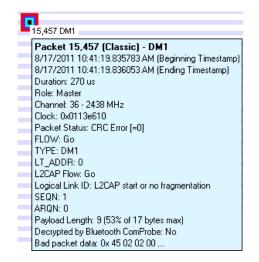


Figure 4.68 - A tool tip for a Classic *Bluetooth* packet.

4.3.2.28 Relocating the tool tip

You can relocate the tool tip for convenience or to see the timeline or throughput graph unobstructed while displaying packet information. In the **Format** menu select **Show Tooltips in Upper-Left Corner of Screen**, and any time you mouse-over a packet the tool tip will appear anchored in the upper-left corner of the computer screen. To return to viewing the tool tip adjacent to the packets deselect the tool tip format option in the menu.

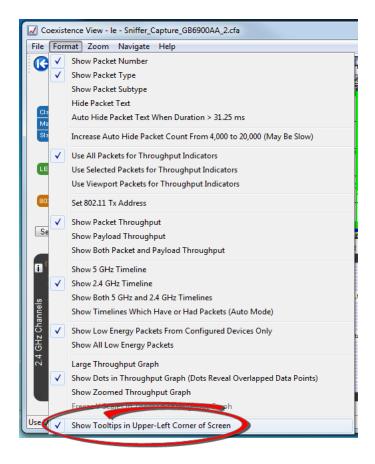


Figure 4.69 - Coexistence View Format Menu - Show Tooltips on Computer Screen

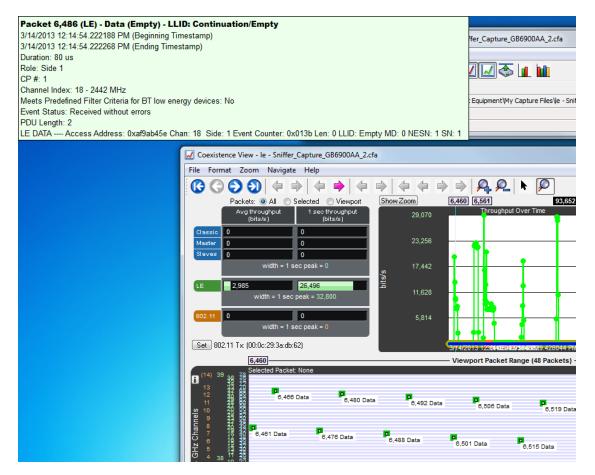


Figure 4.70 - Coexistence View Timeline Tool Tip Shown Anchored to Computer Screen

4.3.2.29 The two Timelines

There are two **Timelines** available for viewing, one for the 5 GHz range and one for the 2.4 GHz range. Classic *Bluetooth* and *Bluetooth* low energy occur only in the 2.4 GHz range. 802.11 can occur in both.

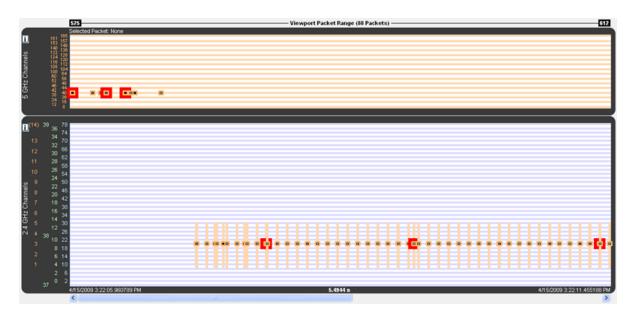


Figure 4.71 - 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz 802.11 packets

The y-axis labels show the channels for each technology and are color-coded: Blue = Classic *Bluetooth*, Green = *Bluetooth* low energy, Orange = 802.11.

The 5 GHz timeline has only 802.11 channel labels, and the rows alternate orange and white, one row per channel.

The 2.4 GHz timeline has labels for all three technologies. The rows alternate blue and white, one row per Classic *Bluetooth* channel. The labels going left-to-right are 802.11 channels, *Bluetooth* low energy advertising channels, *Bluetooth* low energy regular channels, and Classic *Bluetooth* channels.

The **Viewport Packet Range** above the timelines shows the packet range and packet count of packets that would be visible if both timelines were shown (i.e. hiding one of the timelines doesn't change the packet range or count). This packet range matches the packet range shown above the viewport in the <u>Throughput</u> <u>Graph</u>, as it must since the viewport defines the time range used by the timelines. When no packets are in the time range, each of the two packet numbers is drawn with an arrow to indicate the next packet in each direction and can be clicked on to navigate to that packet (the packet number changes color when the mouse pointer is placed on it in this case).

< 15,417 – An arrow points to the next packet when no packets are in the time range.

An arrowed packet number changes color when the mouse pointer is on it. Clicking navigates to that packet.

The header shows information for packets that are selected.

The footer shows the beginning/ending timestamps and visible duration of the timelines.

The 'i' buttons bring up channel information windows, which describe channel details for each technology. They make for interesting reading.

802.11 5 GHz

Only channels with a base value of 5 GHz and spacings of either 20 or 40 MHz are shown here. Due to space limitations, each channel is drawn with fixed spacing instead of being spaced relative to its distance from other channels as is done with 2.4 GHz channels (with the exception of 802.11 channel 14).

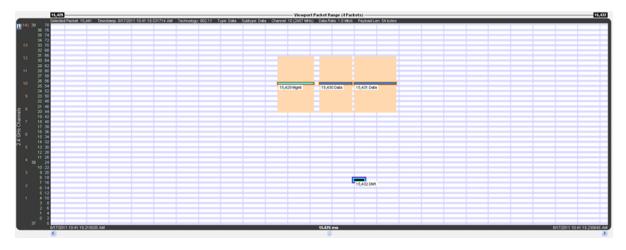
Figure 4.72 - 5 GHz information window

| ¹ 0 = 2404 MHz 5 = 2414 MHz 10 = 2424 MHz 14 = 2434 MHz 19 = 2444 MHz 24 = 2456 MHz 129 = 2464 MHz 34 = 2476 MHz 1 = 2406 MHz 5 = 2416 MHz 38 = 2426 MHz 15 = 2438 MHz 20 = 2446 MHz 25 = 2456 MHz 30 = 2456 MHz 35 = 2476 MHz 2 = 2488 MHz 7 = 2416 MHz 11 = 2428 MHz 17 = 2440 MHz 12 = 2446 MHz 26 = 2456 MHz 31 = 2466 MHz 36 = 24776 MHz 3 = 2410 MHz 8 = 2420 MHz 11 = 2428 MHz 17 = 2440 MHz 12 = 2446 MHz 26 = 2456 MHz 31 = 2466 MHz 36 = 24778 MHz 3 = 2410 MHz 8 = 2420 MHz 12 = 2430 MHz 17 = 2440 MHz 22 = 2450 MHz 27 = 2460 MHz 32 = 2470 MHz 39 = 2480 MHz 16 mc viabals are placed at the center frequency of each channel. 802 11 2.4 GHz In the 802 11 2.4 GHz In the 802 11 2.4 GHz 1 = 2401 = 2421 MHz 12 (centered at 2417 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 8 = 2439 = 2480 MHz (centered at 2424 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 9 = 2441 = 2439 = 2436 MHz (centered at 2424 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 9 = 2441 = 2439 = 2436 MHz (centered at 2424 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 9 = 2441 = 2439 = 2436 MHz (centered at 2424 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 9 = 2441 = 2431 = 2447 = 2434 MHz) (centered at 2424 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 9 = 2441 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 9 = 2441 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 441 = 2441 = 2447 = 2447 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 441 = 2441 = 2447 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 441 = 2441 = 2447 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 441 = 2441 = 2447 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 441 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 441 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 441 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 341 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 32 = 341 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 9 = 32 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 32 = 341 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 32 = 341 = 2441 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 32 = 341 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 = 2447 = 2447 = 2447 = 2447 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 32 = 341 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 32 = 341 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 = 2447 = 2447 Hz) (USA, Europe) 32 = 2441 = 2441 = 2447 = 2447 = 2447 = 2447 = 244 | 1 = 2403 MHz 2 = 2404 MHz 3 = 2405 MHz 4 = 2406 MHz 5 = 2407 MHz 6 = 2408 MHz 7 = 2409 MHz 8 = 2410 MHz | ic channels. Eac 10 = 2412 MHz 11 = 2413 MHz 12 = 2414 MHz 13 = 2415 MHz 14 = 2416 MHz 15 = 2417 MHz 16 = 2418 MHz 17 = 2419 MHz 18 = 2420 MHz | 20 = 2422 MHz 21 = 2423 MHz 22 = 2424 MHz 23 = 2425 MHz 24 = 2426 MHz 25 = 2427 MHz 26 = 2428 MHz 27 = 2429 MHz 28 = 2430 MHz | 30 = 2432 MHz 31 = 2433 MHz 32 = 2434 MHz 33 = 2435 MHz 34 = 2436 MHz 35 = 2437 MHz 36 = 2438 MHz 37 = 2439 MHz 38 = 2440 MHz | 40 = 2442 MHz 41 = 2443 MHz 42 = 2444 MHz 43 = 2445 MHz 44 = 2446 MHz 45 = 2447 MHz 46 = 2448 MHz 47 = 2449 MHz 48 = 2450 MHz | 50 = 2452 MHz 51 = 2453 MHz 52 = 2454 MHz 53 = 2455 MHz 54 = 2456 MHz 55 = 2457 MHz 56 = 2458 MHz 57 = 2459 MHz 58 = 2460 MHz | 60 = 2462 MHz 61 = 2463 MHz 62 = 2464 MHz 63 = 2465 MHz 64 = 2466 MHz 65 = 2467 MHz 66 = 2468 MHz 67 = 2469 MHz 68 = 2470 MHz | 70 = 2472 MHz 71 = 2473 MHz 72 = 2474 MHz 73 = 2475 MHz 74 = 2476 MHz 75 = 2477 MHz 76 = 2478 MHz 77 = 2479 MHz |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| 802.11.2.4 GHz In the 802.11.2.4 GHz (requency range there are 11 channels in the USA, 13 in Europe, and 14 in Japan. Each channel is 22 MHz wide. Chan There is a 5 MHz shift between each of the first 13 channels. There is a 12 MHz shift between channels 13 and 14. 1 = 2401:2423 MHz (centered at 2412 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 9 = 2436;2436 MHz (centered at 2447 MHz) (USA, Euro 2 = 2406;2428 MHz (centered at 2417 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 9 = 2447;2436 MHz (centered at 2452 MHz) (USA, Euro | The row labels are p Bluetooth low er There are 40 LE ch Channels 0 through 37 = 2402 MHz 0 = 2404 MHz 1 = 2406 MHz 2 = 2408 MHz | placed at the cer nergy (LE) annels. Each ch 36 are Data cha 4 = 2412 MHz 5 = 2414 MHz 6 = 2416 MHz 7 = 2418 MHz | ter frequency of ea annel is 2 MHz wid nnels. Channels 3 9 = 2422 MHz 10 = 2424 MHz 38 = 2426 MHz 11 = 2428 MHz | ach channel. le and has the ind 7 through 39 are A 13 = 2432 MHz 14 = 2434 MHz 15 = 2436 MHz 16 = 2438 MHz | icated center frequ Advertising channe 18 = 2442 MHz 19 = 2444 MHz 20 = 2446 MHz 21 = 2448 MHz | uency. Channels els. 23 = 2452 MHz 24 = 2454 MHz 25 = 2456 MHz 26 = 2458 MHz | do not overlap. 28 = 2462 MHz 29 = 2464 MHz 30 = 2466 MHz 31 = 2468 MHz | 33 = 2472 MHz 34 = 2474 MHz 35 = 2476 MHz 36 = 2478 MHz 39 = 2480 MHz |
| 4 = 2416-2438 MHz (centered at 2427 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 11 = 2451-2473 MHz (centered at 2462 MHz) (USA, Europe, Japan) 12 = 2456-2478 MHz (centered at 2467 MHz) (Europe, Japan) 12 = 2456-2478 MHz (centered at 2467 MHz) (Europe, Japan) 12 = 2456-2478 MHz (centered at 2467 MHz) (Europe, Japan) 12 = 2456-2478 MHz (centered at 2467 MHz) (Europe, Japan) 13 = 2456-2478 MHz (centered at 2467 MHz) (Europe, Japan) 14 = 2456-2478 MHz (centered at 2467 MHz) (Europe, Japan) 15 = 2456-2478 Mz (centered at 2467 MHz) (Europe, Japan) 15 = 245 | 802.11 2.4 GHz In the 802.11 2.4 G There is a 5 MHz st 1 = 2401-2423 I 2 = 2406-2428 I 3 = 2411-2433 I 4 = 2416-2438 I 5 = 2421-2443 I 6 = 2426-2448 I | Hz frequency rar hift between each MHz (centered MHz (centered MHz (centered MHz (centered MHz (centered MHz (centered | ge there are 11 ch of the first 13 cha at 2412 MHz) (U at 2417 MHz) (U at 2422 MHz) (U at 2427 MHz) (U at 2427 MHz) (U at 2437 MHz) (U at 2437 MHz) (U | annels in the USA nnels. There is a SA, Europe, Japar SA, Europe, Japar SA, Europe, Japar SA, Europe, Japar SA, Europe, Japar | 12 MHz shift betw n) 8 = 243 n) 9 = 244 n) 10 = 244 n) 11 = 245 n) 12 = 245 n) 12 = 245 n) 13 = 246 | een channels 13 a 36-2458 MHz (ce 11-2463 MHz (ce 16-2468 MHz (ce 51-2473 MHz (ce 56-2478 MHz (ce 51-2483 MHz (ce | and 14. Intered at 2447 MH Intered at 2452 MH Intered at 2457 MH Intered at 2462 MH Intered at 2467 MH Intered at 2472 MH | Hz) (USA, Europe Hz) (USA, Europe Hz) (USA, Europe Hz) (USA, Europe Hz) (Europe, Japa Hz) (Europe, Japa |

Figure 4.73 - 2.4 GHz information windows

4.3.2.30 Bluetooth slot markers

When zoomed in far enough Bluetooth slot markers appear in the 2.4 GHz timeline. A Bluetooth slot is 625 μs wide.





4.3.2.31 Zooming

There are various ways to zoom:

- 1. Drag one of the sides of the **Throughput Graph** viewport.
- 2. Select a zoom preset from the **Zoom** or right-click menus.
- 3. Select the **Zoom In** or **Zoom Out** button or menu item.
- 4. Turn the mouse wheel in the **Timelines** or the **Zoomed Throughput Graph** while the zoom cursor is selected. The action is the same as selecting the **Zoom In** and **Zoom Out** buttons and menu items except that the time point at the mouse pointer is kept in place if possible.
- 5. Select the **Zoom to Data Point Packet Range** menu item, which zooms to the packet range shown in the most recently displayed tool tip.
- 6. Select the **Zoom to Selected Packet Range** menu item, which zooms to the selected packet range as indicated in the **Selected Packets** text in the timeline header.
- 7. Select the **Custom Zoom** menu item. This is the zoom level from the most recent drag of a viewport side, selection of **Zoom to Data Point Packet Range**, or selection of **Zoom to Selected Packet**.

The zoom buttons and tools step through the zoom presets and custom zoom, where the custom zoom is logically inserted in value order into the zoom preset list for this purpose.

4.3.2.32 Discontinuities

(Click here to see a Timeline Discontinuities video...)

A discontinuity is when the timestamp going from one packet to the next either goes backward by any amount or forward by more than 4.01 s (this value is used because the largest possible connection interval in *Bluetooth* low energy is 4.0 s). A discontinuity is drawn as a vertical cross-hatched area one *Bluetooth* slot (625 µs) in width. A discontinuity for a timestamp going backward is called a negative discontinuity and is shown in red. A discontinuity for a timestamp going forward by more than 4.01 s is called a positive discontinuity and is shown in black. A positive discontinuity is a cosmetic nicety to avoid lots of empty space. A negative discontinuity is an error.



Figure 4.75 - A negative discontinuity

| | 477 | | Viewport Packet Range (3 Packets) | | 419 |
|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| | Selected Pack | iets: 477 - 478 Gag: 7.19984 s Timestamp Deta: 7.20011 s Span: 7.20038 s | | | |
| | H (14) 39 7 | | | | |
| | 36 76 | | | | |
| 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 35 74 | | | | |
| 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 34 72 | 2000000 | | | |
| 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 13 33 79 | | | | |
| | 32 60 | | | | |
| | 12 31 55 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 20 62 | 200000 | | | |
| | 11 23 60 | | | | |
| | 14 M | 2000000 at 470 CM | | | |
| | 10 | | | | |
| | 24.62 | | | | |
| | 9 21 21 | | | | |
| | 22 | 2000000 | | | |
| | 21.45 | | | | |
| | # 20 44 | | | | |
| Rg 7 (10 40) 7 (17 40) 10 40 10 40 | S 19 42 | | | | |
| U 1 7 38 1 6 1 6 8 1 7 4 10 38 1 7 4 10 38 4 30 38 4 30 38 5 0 28 5 0 28 2 5 02 2 5 0 2 5 0 | 2 7 18 40 | | | | |
| 30 00.20 00 | O 17 38 | | | | |
| N 6 10 30 5 10 30 Image: Control of the second se | £ 16.36 | | | | |
| * 10 30 * 30 10 30 | 9 15 34 | | | | |
| | 14 32 | | | | |
| 4 30 11 20 3 0 20 3 0 20 2 0 20 2 0 5 00 2 0 0 5 00 2 0 0 0 2 0 2 | 5 13 30 | | | | |
| 30 34 3 0.20 3 0.20 4 0.20 5 0.20 6 0.20 6 0.20 | 12 20 | | | | |
| 10.22 10.23 3 9.49 2 7.46 2 7.44 | 4 11 26 | | | | |
| 2 849 2 544 6 542 7 72 | | | 479 DR1 | | |
| 2 849 2 544 6 542 7 72 | 10 22 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2 6.44 6.42 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 2 | 2000000 | | | |
| | 1.4 | 2000000 | | | |
| | 0 2 | | | | |
| 27 0 2001 1 23 1 2 2021 1 1 23 1 2 2021 1 1 23 1 2 2021 1 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 23 1 2 2021 1 2 2021 1 2 202 | 37 0 | | | | |
| | | 4/23/837414 PM 477 CM1 | 15.625 ms (rel) 7.21484 s (abs) | 30/20 | 11 12:34:31.052257 PM |
| x | < | | | | > |

Figure 4.76 - A positive discontinuity

When there are one or more discontinuities the actual time encompassed by the visible timeline differs from the zoom level duration that would apply in the absence of any discontinuities. The actual time, referred to as absolute time, is shown followed by "(abs)". The zoom level duration, referred to as relative time, is shown followed by "(rel)". When there are no discontinuities, relative and absolute time are the same and a single value is shown.

```
Selected Packets: 477 - 478 Gap: 7.19984 s Timestamp Delta: 7.20011 s Span: 7.20038 s
```

Figure 4.77 - Timeline header with discontinuity

15.625 ms (rel) 7.21484 s (abs)



For example, the timeline above has a zoom level duration of 15.625 ms (the relative time shown in the footer). But the discontinuity graphic consumes the width of a *Bluetooth* slot (625 μ s), and that area is 7.19984 s of absolute time as shown by the Gap value in the header. So the absolute time is 7.21484 s:

Zoom level duration - Bluetooth slot duration + Gap duration =

15.625 ms - 625 μs + 7.19984 s =

0.015625 s - 0.000625 s + 7.199840 s =

0.015000 s + 7.199840 s =

7.214840 s =

7.21484 s

4.3.2.33 High-Speed Bluetooth

High-speed *Bluetooth* packets, where *Bluetooth* content hitches a ride on 802.11 packets, have a blue frequency range box instead of orange as with regular 802.11 packets (both are shown below), and the tool tip has two colors, orange for 802.11 layers and blue for *Bluetooth* layers.

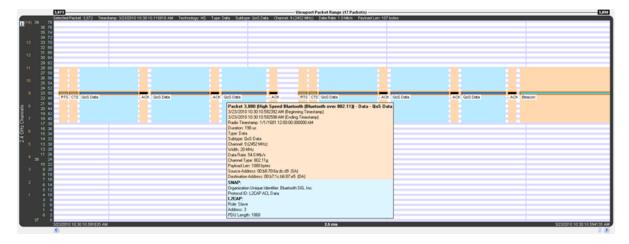


Figure 4.79 - High-speed Bluetooth packets have a blue frequency box and a two-tone tool tip

4.3.2.34 High Speed Live View

When using the Frontline[®] 802.11 in conjunction with other ComProbe devices, or in a stand-alone configuration, a smaller version of the standard **Coexistence View** is available. This **High Speed Live View** is essentially the **Viewport** from the standard **Coexistence View**.

When viewing **High Speed Live**, only 802.11 traffic is visible. Because *Bluetooth* packets are slow they are not visible in High Speed mode.

1. Click on the **Control** window **File** menu and select **Close**.

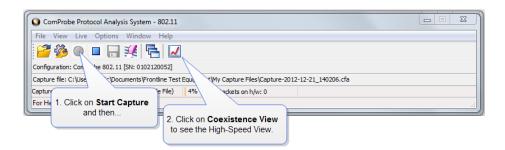
| 0 | ComProbe Protocol Analysis System - 802.11 | | |
|------|---|--------|---|
| File | View Live Options Window Help | | |
| | Open Capture File Close Save | Ctrl+O | Capture Files\Capture-2012-12-21_135337.cfa |
| Į | Close the active file 1 Capture-2012-1 Exit ComProbe Protocol Analysis System | | ackets on h/w: 0 Packet Decoder (23 pps) #5872 - 100% |

2. The **Control** window will open again. Click on the Control Window **File** menu and select **Go Live (High-Speed Mode)**

| O CPAS | |
|---------------------------|--|
| File Options Methods Help | |
| 🚰 🖉 🍜 | |
| For Help Press F1 | |
| C | |

| 0 | omProbe Protocol Analysis System - HSView.c | fa 📃 🗖 🗙 |
|----------|---|---|
| File | Edit View Options Window Help | |
| | Go Live Go Live (High-Speed Mode) Open Capture File Close Save Reframe | Ctrl+0 Select High-Speed Live Mode to see the Coexistence High-Speed View |
| | Unframe | o constance right opeca view |
| | Recreate Companion File | |
| | 1 C:\Users\\HSView.cfa | |
| | Exit ComProbe Protocol Analysis System | |

Click on the Control window Start Capture button of to begin capturing data. Click on the Coexistence View button and the High-Speed View will appear.



The Coexistence View (High Speed Live Mode) window will appear.

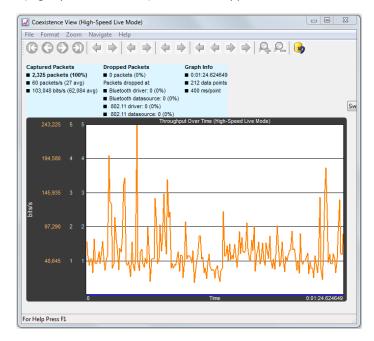


Figure 4.80 - High-Speed Live Window

4.4 Analyzing Byte Level Data

4.4.1 Event Display

To open this window click the **Event Display** icon *for the Control* window toolbar.

The **Event Display** window provides detailed information about every captured event. Events include data bytes, data related information such as start-of-frame and end-of-frame flags, and the analyzer information, such as when the data capture was paused. Data bytes are displayed in hex on the left side of the window, with the corresponding ASCII character on the right.

| 🔕 Eve | 🕥 Event Display - Homer.cfa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|-----|------------------------|---------|---------|---|
| File | Edit Vi | ew | Fo | rma | t B | loo | kma | rks | O | otion | S | Win | dow | H | lelp | | | | | | |
| | 2 | P | | H | 8 | | 81 | 8 | \$ | | | | Ľ, |][| | | 1 | A[1 | 11 |] | |
| Event | Number | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | _ 7 | 8 | _ 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
| | 4321 | | | _ | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | Slave | | | |
| | 1007 | 00 | 01 | 5a | 03 | | R | 4a | 04 | a5 | 23 | 6b | be | 00 | 00 | 01 | | Master | | | |
| | 4337 | R | | 7.0 | - 0 | 0.0 | C 1- | 1 | ~ ~ | ~ ~ | 0.1 | | R | 46 | 56 | c0 | 23 | Slave | | | |
| | 4353 | | | 50 | | 23 | ರಂ | pe | 00 | 00 | 01 | - | 08 | 00 | 08 | 00 | ъ | Master | | | |
| | 4303 | 00 | θū | 50 | | | Ca | nti | ire | d B | vte | | 08 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 | | <u>Slave</u> Master | | | |
| | 4369 | | | | | Ľ | | pic | | 40 | , | | | | | | | Slave | | | |
| | 4303 | R | 1b | Ъ4 | c0 | 23 | 0b | 9d | 50 | 00 | 01 | 07 | 17 | | R | 21 | 50 | Master | | | |
| | 4385 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | Slave | 1 | | |
| | | d0 | 23 | 0b | 9d | 5c | 00 | 01 | 5a | 01 | | Po | 34 | 50 | fO | 23 | 0b | Master | 1 | | |
| | 4401 | | | | | | | | | | R | 37 | 6a | fO | 23 | 0b | 9d | Slave | 1 | | - |
| Event 4 | ,338 of 4 | ,831 | (Fra | me | 188) | | | | | | | | | | | | 5/3 | /2011 1:48 | 3:58.60 | 4388 PN | 1 |
| Source | ASCII | H | lex | Dec | 00 | t | Bina | ry | | Error | s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Master | 1 | 2 | 7 | 39 | 47 | , | 0010 | 0011 | 1 | | | 1 | - | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| For He | For Help Press F1 Captured Byte Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 4.81 - Event Display

Click on an event to find out more about it. The three status lines at the bottom of the window are updated with information such as the time the event occurred (for data bytes, the time the byte was captured), the value of the byte in hex, decimal, octal, and binary, any errors associated with the byte, and more.

Events with errors are shown in red to make them easy to spot.

When capturing data live, the analyzer continually updates the Event Display as data is captured. Make sure the Lock icon 🕋 is displayed on the toolbar to prevent the display from updating (Clicking on the icon again will

unlock the display). While locked, you can review your data, run searches, determine delta time intervals between bytes, and check CRCs. To resume updating the display, click the Lock icon again.

You can have more than one Event Display open at a time. Click the Duplicate View icon 📴 to create a

second, independent Event Display window. You can lock one copy of the Event Display and analyze your data, while the second **Event Display** updates as new data is captured.

Event Display is synchronized with the Frame Display and Mesage Sequence Chart dialogs. Selecting a byte in **Event Display** will also select the related frame in the **Frame Display** and the related message in the Message Sequence Chart.

4.4.2 The Event Display Toolbar



Home – Brings the Control window to the front.

- Open a capture file
- - Start Capture Begins data capture to disk.
 - Stop Capture Closes a capture file and stops data capture to disk.
- Save Prompts user for a file name. If the user supplies a name, a .cfa file is saved.
- Clear- Discards the temporary file and clears the display.
- Lock In the Lock state, the window is locked so you can review a portion of data. Data capture continues in the background. Clicking on the Lock icon unlocks the window.
- Unlock In the Unlock state, the screen fills in the data captured since the screen lock and moves down to display incoming data again. Clicking on the Unlock icon locks the window.
- Duplicate View Creates a second Event Display window identical to the first.
- Frame Display (framed data only) Brings up a Frame Display, with the frame of the currently selected bytes highlighted.
 - Display Capture Notes Brings up the Capture Notes window where you can view or add notes to the capture file.
 - Add/Modify Bookmark Add a new or modify an existing bookmark.
- Display All Bookmarks Shows all bookmarks and lets you move between bookmarks.
- **#1**

Find - Search for errors, string patterns, special events and more.

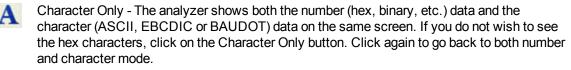
HA

Go To - Opens the Go To dialog, where you can specify which event number to go to.

CRC - Change the algorithm and seed value used to calculate CRCs. To calculate a CRC, select a byte range, and the CRC appears in the status lines at the bottom of the Event Display.



Mixed Sides - (Serial data only) By default, the analyzer shows data with the DTE side above the DCE side. This is called DTE over DCE format. DTE data has a white background and DCE data has a gray background. The analyzer can also display data in mixed side format. In this format, the analyzer does not separate DTE data from DCE data but shows all data on the same line as it comes in. DTE data is still shown with a white background and DCE data with a gray background so that you can distinguish between the two. The benefit of using this format is that more data fits onto one screen.





Number Only - Controls whether the analyzer displays data in both character and number format, or just number format. Click once to show only numeric values, and again to show both character and numeric values.



All Events - Controls whether the analyzer shows all events in the window, or only data bytes. Events include control signal changes and framing information.



Timestamping Options – Brings up the timestamping options window which has options for customizing the display and capture of timestamps.

4.4.3 Opening Multiple Event Display Windows

Click the **Duplicate View** icon **G** from the **Event Display** toolbar to open a second **Event Display** window.

You can open as many **Event Display** windows as you like. Each **Event Display** is independent of the others and can show different data, use a different radix or character set, or be frozen or live.

The **Event Display** windows are numbered in the title bar. If you have multiple **Event Displays** open, click on the **Event Display** icon on the **Control** window toolbar to show a list of all the **Event Displays** currently

open. Select a window from the list to bring it to the front.

4.4.4 Calculating CRCs or FCSs

The cyclic redundancy check (CRC) is a function on the **Event Display** window used to produce a checksum. The frame check sequence (FCS) are the extra checksum characters added to a frame to detect errors.

- 1. Open the **Event Display** window.
- 2. Click and drag to select the data for which you want to generate a CRC.
- 3. Click on the **CRC** icon \checkmark .
- In the CRC dialog box, click on the down arrow to show the list of choices for CRC algorithms. Choose an algorithm to use. Choose CRC 32 (Ethernet). Choose CRC 32 (Ethernet) for Ethernet data or the appropriate CRC type for serial data.
- 5. Enter a **Seed** value in hexadecimal if desired.
- 6. Click **OK** to generate the CRC. It appears in the byte information lines at the bottom of the Event Display window. Whenever you select a range of data, a CRC using the algorithm you selected is calculated automatically.

| Choose CRC Method | × |
|--|----------------|
| CRC-16 - | ОК |
| Sum Sum 1's comp Sum 2's comp LRC (XOR) XOR 1's comp XOR 2's comp | Cancel Help |
| CRC-16 CRC-16rev CRC-CCITT CRC-CCITTrev CRC-CCITTrev CRC-HDLC | |

Calculating CRC for interwoven data

Frontline calculates the CRC for either side of the interwoven data. Which side it calculates is determined by the first byte selected. If the first byte is from one side, then Frontline calculates the CRC for just the bytes on that side. If the first byte is from the other side, then Frontline calculates the CRC for just the bytes on that side.

Incorrect results with CRC16 for serial data

If you are calculating CRCs using the CRC16 algorithm and the CRCs do not match what you know they should be, try CRC16rev. What hardware often calls CRC16 is what software calls CRC16rev.

4.4.5 Calculating Delta Times and Data Rates

- 1. Click on the Event Display icon *(Control)* on the Control window to open the Event Display window.
- 2. Use the mouse to select the data you want to calculate a delta time and rate for.
- 3. The **Event Display** window displays the delta time and the data rate in the status lines at the bottom of the window.

| Event Displa | ay - | Hon | ner.o | :fa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 |
|------------------|------|-------|---------------|---------------|------|------------|-----|-----------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|------|----|-----|-------|------|-------|---------|-------|
| File Edit Vi | ew | Fo | rma | t E | Book | mar | ks | Ор | tion | S | Wind | dov | v H | lelp | | | | | | | |
| 8 | P | | H | 8 | | # 1 | 8 | \$ | | | | | | | | | A | 1 |]] |] | 5 |
| Event Number | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | _ 5 | 6 | - 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
| 4449 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Slave | э | | | |
| | 00 | 41 | | | | | | | | 43 | 49 | 45 | 56 | | | 33 | Mast | | | | |
| 4465 | | | | | | | R | 28 | 52 | 00 | 24 | | 9d | 3e | 00 | 01 | Slave | э | | | |
| | | 30 | 0d | 0 a. | 9a | P. | | | | | | | | | | | Mast | | | | |
| 4481 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Slave | э | | | |
| | | | | 30 | 58 | 00 | 24 | | 9d | 5f | | 01 | 07 | 18 | P. | | Mast | | | | |
| 4497 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Slave | | | | |
| | 24 | | 00 | 24 | | 9d | 5c | 00 | 01 | | | P. | | 4b | | | Mast | | | | |
| 4513 | | | | - | | | | | | | 43 | | | 24 | | 9d | 01011 | | | | |
| | - 1 | 00 | -90 | - | | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | Mast | | | | |
| 4529 | 5c | 01 | 01 | 2f | 02 | 28 | 00 | 00 | 08 | 08 | 00 | 08 | 00 | | | | Slave | э | | | _ |
| Event 4,449 to 4 | ,528 | of 4 | i,8 31 | l (80 | ever | nts | | | | | | | | | | 5/3 | 2011 | 1:49 | :04.5 | 21786 F | PM to |
| Rate | | Delta | | | | c | C S | lave | CR | C Ma | aster | E | rrors | | | | | | | | |
| 15 ev/sec | | 00:0 | 00:04 | 4.989 | 9329 | | 80 | | 6b | 09 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 4.82 - Delta fields

4.4.6 Switching Between Live Update and Review Mode

The **Event Display** and **Frame Display** windows can update to display new data during live capture, or be frozen to allow data analysis. By default, the **Event Display** continually updates with new data, and the **Frame Display** is locked.

- 1. Make sure the **Lock** icon **real is active so the display is locked and unable to scroll**.
- 2. Click the **Unlock** icon again to resume live update.

The analyzer continues to capture data in the background while the display is locked. Upon resuming live update, the display updates with the latest data.

You can have more than one **Event Display** or **Frame Display** window open at a time. Click the **Duplicate View** icon **G** to open additional Event or Frame Display windows. The lock/resume function is independent on

each window. This means that you can have two Event Display windows open simultaneously, and one window can be locked while the other continues to update.

4.4.7 Data Formats and Symbols

4.4.7.1 Switching Between Viewing All Events and Viewing Data Events

By default, the analyzer on the Event Display dialog shows all events¹ that include:

- Data bytes
- Start-of-frame
- End-of-frame characters
- Data Captured Was Paused.

Click on the **Display All Events** icon 🚺 to remove the non-data events. Click again to display all events.

See on page 137 for a list of all the special events shown in the analyzer and what they mean.

4.4.7.2 Switching Between Hex, Decimal, Octal or Binary

On the Event Display window the analyzer displays data in Hex by default. There are several ways to change the radix² used to display data.

Go to the Format menu and select the radix you want. A check mark next to the radix indicates which set is currently being used.

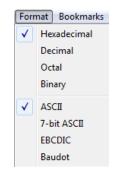


Figure 4.83 - Format Menu

¹An event is anything that happens on the circuit or which affects data capture. Data bytes, control signal changes, and long and short breaks are all events, as are I/O Settings changes and Data Capture Paused and Resumed.

²The base of a number system. Binary is base 2, octal is base 8, decimal is base 10 and hexadecimal is base 16.

1. Right-click on the data display header labels and choose a different radix.

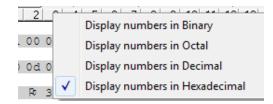


Figure 4.84 - Header labels, right click

2. Or right-click anywhere in the data display and select a different radix.

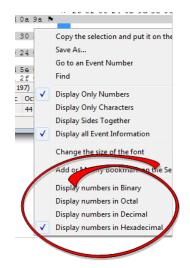


Figure 4.85 - Data display right click menu

If you want to see only the numerical values, click on the **Numbers Only** icon **1** on the **Event Display**

toolbar.

4.4.7.3 Switching Between ASCII, EBCDIC, and Baudot

On the **Event Display** window, the analyzer displays data in ASCII by default when you click on the **Characters Only** icon **A**. There are several ways to change the character set used to display data.

- 1. Go to the **Format** menu and select the character set you want. A check mark next to the character set indicates which set is currently being used.
- 2. With the data displayed in characters, right-click on the data panel header label to choose a different character set.

If you want to see only characters, click on the Characters Only icon \Lambda on the Event Display toolbar.

4.4.7.4 Selecting Mixed Channel/Sides

If you want to get more data on the **Event Display** window, you can switch to mixed sides mode. This mode puts all the data together on the same line. Data from one side (**Slave**) is shown on a white background and data from the other side (**Master**) is shown on a gray background.

- 1. Click once on the **Mixed Sides** icon **mixed** to put the display in mixed sides mode.
- 2. Click again to return to side over side mode.
- You can right click in the center of the data display window to change between mixed and side over side modes by selecting **Display Sides Together**. A check mark is displayed. Click on **Display Sides Together** to remove the check mark and return to side-by-side display.
- 4. Right click in the sides panel on the right of the data display and select **Display Sides Together**. A check mark is displayed. Click on **Display Sides Together** to remove the check mark and return to side-by-side display.

4.4.7.5 List of all Event Symbols

By default, the **Event Display** shows all **events**¹, which includes control signal changes, start and end of frame characters and flow control changes. If you want to see only the data bytes, click on the All Events button **1**. Click

again to display all events.

Click on a symbol, and the analyzer displays the symbol name and sometimes additional information in the status lines at the bottom of the **Event Display** window. For example, clicking on a control signal change symbol displays which signal(s) changed.

In addition to data bytes, the events shown are (in alphabetical order):

| Symbol | Event |
|-----------|--|
| \otimes | Abort |
| \times | Broken Frame - The frame did not end when the analyzer expected it to. This occurs most often with protocols where the framing is indicated by a specific character, control signal change, or other data related event. |
| ۲ | Buffer Overflow - Indicates a buffer overflow error. A buffer overflow always causes a broken frame. |
| \$ | Control Signal Change - One or more control signals changed state. Click on the symbol, and the analyzer displays which signal(s) changed at the bottom of the Event Display window. |
| 9 | Data Capture Paused - The Pause icon was clicked, pausing data capture. No data is recorded while capture is paused. |
| * | Data Capture Resumed - The Pause icon was clicked again, resuming data capture. |
| 0 | Dropped Frames - Some number of frames were lost. Click on the symbol, and the analyzer displays many frames were lost at the bottom of the Event Display window. |
| N. | End of Frame - Marks the end of a frame. |

Table 4.8 - Event Symbols

¹An event is anything that happens on the circuit or which affects data capture. Data bytes, control signal changes, and long and short breaks are all events, as are I/O Settings changes and Data Capture Paused and Resumed.

| Symbol | Event |
|--------|---|
| н | Flow Control Active - An event occurred which caused flow control to become active (i.e. caused the analyzer to stop transmitting data) Events which activate flow control are signal changes or the receipt of an XON character. |
| • | Flow Control Inactive - An event occurred which caused flow control to become inactive (i.e. caused the analyzer to transmit data). Events which deactivate flow control are signal changes or the receipt of an XOFF character. |
| | Frame Recognizer Change - A lowest layer protocol was selected or removed here, causing the frame recognizer to be turned off or on. |
| ≠ | I/O Settings Change - A change was made in the I/O Settings window which altered the baud, parity, or other circuit setting. |
| | Long Break |
| × | Low Power - The battery in the ComProbe [®] is low. |
| ~~ | Short Break |
| ¢ | SPY Event (SPY Mode only) - SPY events are commands sent by the application being spied on to the UART. |
| Ro | Start of Frame - Marks the start of a frame. |
| 0 | Begin Sync Character Strip |
| • | End Sync Character Strip |
| Ŷ | Sync Dropped |
| ۲ | Sync Found |
| ଖ | Sync Hunt Entered |
| 2 | Sync Lost |
| 0 | Test Device Stopped Responding - The analyzer lost contact with the ComProbe for some reason, often because there is no power to the ComProbe. |
| + | Test Device Began Responding - The analyzer regained contact with the ComProbe. |
| Ø | Timestamping Disabled - Timestamping was turned off. Events following this event are not timestamped. |
| G | Timestamping Enabled - Timestamping was turned on. Events following this event have timestamps. |
| F | Truncated Frame- A frame that is not the same size as indicated within its protocol. |
| Θ | Underrun Error |

Table 4.8 - Event Symbols (continued)

| Table 4.8 - | Event Symbols | (continued) |) |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|---|
|-------------|---------------|-------------|---|

| Symbol | Event |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| $\overline{\textcircled{P}}$ | Unknown Event |

4.4.7.6 Font Size

The font size can be changed on several **Event Display** windows. Changing the font size on one window does not affect the font size on any other window.

To change the font size:

1. Click on Event Display menu Options, and select Change the Font Size.

| Opt | ions Window Help | |
|-----|----------------------|----|
| | Set Timestamp Format | |
| | Change the Font Size | |
| | Choose CRC Method | F7 |

Figure 4.86 - Event Display Options menu

2. Choose a font size from the list.

| Change Fo | ont Size | x |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Size: | 8 9 10 11 12 14 16 | OK Cancel Help |

Figure 4.87 - Event Display Font Size Selection

3. Click **OK**.

4.5 Data/Audio Extraction

You use Data/Audio Extraction to pull out data from various decoded *Bluetooth* protocols. Once you have extracted the data, you can save them into different file types, such as text files, graphic files, email files, .mp3 files, and more. Then you can examine the specific files information individually.

1. You access this dialog by selecting Extract Data/Audio from the View menu or by clicking on the icon from

the toolbar 🍝 .

| Select ✓ A2DP ✓ ApX ✓ BIP ✓ BPP ✓ FTP ✓ HCRP ✓ HF ✓ HF ✓ MAP ✓ OPP ✓ PAP ✓ SCO/eSCO ✓ SPP ✓ VVPS | Open File(s) After Extraction SCD/eSCD Options Write Streams as Two Mono Files One Stereo File Convert A-Law and µ-law to Linear PCM CVSD is always converted Add Silence packets |
|--|---|
|--|---|

Figure 4.88 - Data/Audio Extraction Settings dialog

2. Choose a checkbox(es) on the left side of the dialog to identify from which profile(s) you want to extract data.

It's important to note that if there is no data for the profile(s) you select, no extracted file is created.

3. If you want the file(s) to open automatically after they are extracted, select the **Open File(s) After Extraction** checkbox.

Note: This does not work for SCO/eSCO.

4. Click on a radio button to write the streams as Two Mono Files or as One Stereo File.

Note: This option is for SCO/eSCO only.

 Select the checkbox if you want to convert A-Law and µ-law to Linear PCM. CVSD are always converted to Linear PCM. It's probably a good idea to convert to Linear PCM since more media players accept this format.

Note: This option is for SCO/eSCO only.

 Select the Add Silence packets to insert the silence packets (dummy packets) for the reserved empty slots into the extracted file. If this option is not selected, the audio packets are extracted without inserting the silence packets for the reserved empty slots.

Note: This option is for SCO/eSCO only.

7. Select Extract.

A Save As dialog appears.

The application will assign a file name and file type for each profile you select in Step 1 above. The file type varies depending on the original profile. A separate file for each profile will be created, but only for those profiles with available data.

- 8. Select a location for the file.
- 9. Click Save.

The **Data Extraction Status** and **Audio Extraction Status** dialogs appear. When the process is complete the dialogs display what files have been created and where they are located.

| ve As | | | | ? |
|--------------|--|---------------------------|---------|--------|
| Save in: | C AFH | ~ | 0 0 🕫 🖂 | |
| D Recent | AFH Change(Cfa).frm AFH Change.Cfa afh.cfa | | | |
| Desktop | | | | |
| (2) | | | | |
| ly Documents | | | | |
| My Computer | | | | |
| | File name: 2010-01-21 | 102817 | ~ | Save |
| My Network | File types are determined automati | ically from the extracted | d data. | Cancel |

| Data Extraction Status - BipBppFtpOppProfiles.cf | |
|---|---|
| Bip data extraction started File C:\Documents and Settings\tab\Desktop\data extraction\ Bip data extraction finished | Audio Extraction Status - BipBppFtpOppProfile |
| Bpp data extraction interined FFe C:VDcuments and Settings\tab\Desktop\data extraction\ Bpp data extraction finished | Status: File Type: One Stereo File Path: C:\Documents and Settings\tab\Desktop\data |
| Ftp data extraction started File \Documents and Settings\tab\Desktop\data extraction\RE Ftp data extraction finished | Filename Status Format Output |
| Ftp data extraction started File \Documents and Settings\tab\Desktop\data extraction\Int Ftp data extraction finished | |
| Ftp data extraction started File \Documents and Settings\tab\Desktop\data extraction\Me Ftp data extraction finished | Processing Frame: 540 (100%) |
| No OPP data found to extract No SYNC data found to extract | |
| Files whose extensions are unknown | |
| C:\Documents and Settings\tab\Desktop\data extraction\BipB | ppFlpOppProfiles(BPP)(1),Unknown |
| Rename to: | Rename |
| Processing Frame: Done | Open Close |
| | |

Figure 4.89 - Data and Audio Extraction Status

If you selected **Open Files(s) After Extraction**, the files open automatically.

10. If you did not select this option, you can open a file by simply double-clicking on the name.

Also, if a file type is unknown, you can select the file and it appears in the **Rename to**: text box.

| File C:\Docu | action started ments and Setti action finished | ings\tab\Desktop\data extraction\BipBppFtpOppProfiles(BIP)(2),jpg is Opened | |
|--------------|--|---|--------|
| | action started | | - |
| | | ings\tab\Desktop\data extraction\BipBppFtpOppProfiles(BPP)(2).Unknown is Opened | |
| ipp data ext | action finished | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| es whose e | idensions are ur | nknown | |
| | | nknown Nab\Desktop\data.extraction\BipBppFtpDppProfiles(BPP)(2).Unknown | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| C \Documen | ts and Settings\ | Vab\Desktop\data extraction\BipBppRpDppProfiles(BPP)(2) Unknown | |
| C:\Documen | ts and Settings\ | | Rename |
| C:\Documen | ts and Settings\ C:\Diocuments | Vab\Desktop\data extraction\BipBppRpDppProfiles(BPP)(2) Unknown | Rename |

Figure 4.90 - Rename To in the bottom section of Data Extraction Status

Then you can rename the file, adding a file type to attempt to open the file.

When you are finished, select **Close** to close the dialogs.

4.6 Statistics

4.6.1 Statistics Window

The Statistics window supplies basic information about the data on the network. When reviewing a capture file, the **Statistics** window shows a summary of the data in the file.

| 🗿 S | tatistics - | 802.11 | | | | 23 |
|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|--|----|
| Edit | View | Graph Optio | ns Window | Help | | |
| | | 6 🔊 | | | | |
| Ses | sion Rese | ettable Capture | e File | | | |
| Statis | stics for the | | | | | |
| 0.00 | | es / Sec | Cha | rs / Sec | | |
| | Current | 0 | Current | 0 | | |
| | Average | 0 | Average | 0 | | |
| | Peak | 0 | Peak | 0 | | |
| | 7/28/201 | 5 1:08:45 PM | 7/28/201 | 5 1:08:45 PM | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Data | | | | | |
| Fra | imes 0 | | | | | |
| Ch | ars 0 | | | | | |
| Ev | ents 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Buff | er Information | 1 | Errors | | |
| Dri | ver Buffer C |) verflow | 0 | FCS Errors 0 | | |
| Fra | mes droppe | ed by device | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Isla Dasa | C1 | | | | |
| -or H | lelp Press | F1 | | | | |

Figure 4.91 - 802.11 Statistics Window

To open the **Statistics** window, click the Statistics icon **m** on the **Control** window toolbar, or choose

Statistics from the View menu on the Control window.

The analyzer monitors the network and collects statistics all the time, even when data is not actively being captured. Activate the **Lock** icon to stop the window from updating. Click the **Unlock** icon again to

resume updating. The analyzer continues to monitor network traffic while the **Statistics** window is locked, so you may see the numbers jump right after updating has resumed, reflecting all the statistics that were gathered while the window was locked.

Statistics Window Menus

Table 4.9 - 802.11 Statistics Window Menus

| Menu | Selection | Description | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Edit | Copy All To Clipboard | Copies all statistics to the Windows clipboard. | | |
| | Notes | Opes the notes dialog for recording comments on a capture file. Only available when view a capture file. | | |
| | Copy Chars/Sec To Clipboard | Copies the character rate statistics to the Windows clipboard. | | |
| | Copy Data To Clipboard | Copies data statistics to the Windows clipboard. | | |
| | Copy Errors To Clipboard | Copies only the FSC error statistics to the Windows clipboard. | | |
| | Copy Buffer To Clipboard | Copies only the data currently in the buffer to the Windows Clipboard. | | |
| | Copy Frames/Sec To Clipboard | Copies the frame rate statistics to the Windows clipboard | | |
| View | Control Window | | | |
| | Event Display | | | |
| | Frame Display | When checked will open the window or Statistics Window bar. When not checked, the window or bar is closed. | | |
| | Toolbar | | | |
| | Status Bar | | | |
| | Toggle Display Lock | When checked, the displayed statistics will stop updating, although data is still being captured. Unchecking will resume statistics updating. | | |
| | Reset | Available during live capture. Resets all displayed statistics and restarts the calculations. | | |
| Graph | Graph Errors | Opens the Errors 802.11 window. | | |
| Options | I/O Settings | Performs the same function as the control Window Options Menu, I/O Settings | | |
| | Set Timestamping Format | Opens the <u>Timestamping Options</u> window that allows for changing the resolution of the timestamps. | | |
| | Change the Font Size | Opens a pop-up with font size selections. | | |
| Window | Close Window | Closes the Statistics Window | | |
| | ComProbe Protocol Analysis System | Clicking on these selections will change the focus from the Statistics | | |
| | Statistics | Window to the selected window. | | |
| | Errors | | | |
| | Help Topics | Opens the ComProbe Help window. | | |

| Menu | Selection | Description |
|------|---|---|
| | About ComProbe Protocol Analysis System | Provides a pop-up showing the version and release information, Frontline contact information, and copyright information. |
| | Support on the Web | Opens a browser to fte.com technical support page. |

Table 4.9 - 802.11 Statistics Window Menus (continued)

Statistics Window Toolbar

| Icon | Description | |
|--------------|---|--|
| | Changes the focus to the Control Window | |
| 9 | Reset the statistics tables | |
| F / 🔒 | Display Lock/Unlock | |
| | Timestamp Format | |

Table 4.10 - Statistics Window Toolbar Icons

4.6.2 Session, Resettable and Capture File Tabs

| Session F | Resettable | Capture File |
|-----------|------------|--------------|
|-----------|------------|--------------|

The **Session**, **Resettable**, and **Capture File** tabs are parts of the **Statistics** and **Errors** windows.

Information about all data collected since the analyzer was started is shown in the **Session** tab. The **Session** tab cannot be reset; in this

sense, it is like the odometer on a car. The odometer on a car shows you all the miles driven since the car was built, and the **Session** tab shows you all the data collected since the analyzer was started.

If you think of the **Session** tab as the odometer, then the **Resettable** tab is the trip odometer. It can be reset, and allows you to record statistics for a new "trip". In this way you can effectively start a new session without having to restart the analyzer. If the **Reset** button **Reset** was pressed during the capture, then the numbers on this

tab differs from the numbers on the Session tab.

7/29/2015 7:04:52 AM

The timestamp appearing in **Session** tab fields is the timestamp of when the analysis began. The timestamp appearing in the **Resettable** tab fields is the timestamp either when the analysis began or when the last Reset was initialted.

The **Capture File** tab shows information on the data that is currently in the capture. If the capture file had become full, the analyzer began to overwrite the oldest data and put new data in its place. This is called "wrapping". If the file wrapped, the numbers on the **Capture File** tab is smaller than those on the Session tab.

Occasionally some of the statistics read "n/a", for Not Available. This happens for various reasons. For example, many of the items on the **Capture File** tab become not available if the buffer becomes full and wraps. When this happens, the analyzer can no longer provide accurate statistics for the data in the file, because some of the data that the statistics are based on has been lost.

4.6.3 Copying Statistics To The Clipboard

Any table in the **Statistics** window can be copied to the clipboard where it can be pasted into any application.

- 1. Choose the name of the table from the **Edit** menu.
- 2. To copy the contents of all the tables, choose **Copy All to Clipboard**.

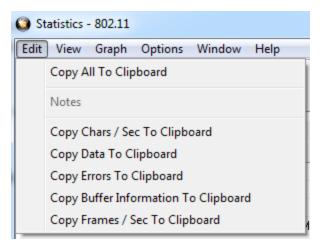


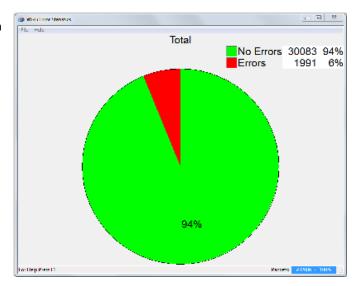
Figure 4.92 - 802.11 Edit Menu for Copying

4.6.4 802.11 Error Statistics

The **Wi-Fi Error Statistics** window appears when you select the window from the **o** icon

in the **Control** window toolbar or the **Frame Display** toolbar. The dialog is view only; there is no user interaction possible.

The window displays the percentage of packets with and without errors in a pie chart and in a table.



4.6.5 Graphs

4.6.5.1 Statistics Errors Graphs

Open the **Statistics** window and click on the picture of a graph **II** on the Errors table header, or choose the graph name from the Graph menu on the **Statistics** window.

The **Frame Sizes Graph** window has <u>Session</u>, <u>Resettable and Capture File tabs</u> that correspond to the tabs on the **Statistics** window. Each tab shows the data that corresponds to the appropriate tab on the **Statistics** window.

The window displays the errors in either a pie chart or bar graph format. Click the **Pie** icon **m** to display a pie

chart, and click the Bar icon 📊 to display a bar graph.

4.6.5.2 Printing Error Graphs

Click the **Print** icon 👸 to print the graph. The analyzer prints exactly what is shown in the window.



Chapter 5 Navigating and Searching the Data

The following sections describe how to navigate through the data and how to find specific data or packet conditions of interest to the user.

5.1 Find

Capturing and decoding data within the ComProbe analyzer produces a wealth of information for analysis. This mass of information by itself, however, is just that, a mass of information. There has to be ways to manage the information. ComProbe software provides a number of different methods for making the data more accessible. One of these methods is **Find**.

| | | Time | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| Decode | Pattern | Time | Go To | Special Events | Bookmark | |
| Search | in ®A | bsolute | | | 6 | Nove Forward |
| ocarem | | elative | timestan | ηp | | |
| | | | | | | Move Back |
| Month | | | Year | | | Go To |
| Januar | 9 | × | 1997 | × | 1 | Help |
| | | | ÷. | | | |
| Day | Hour | | dinute | | /1000000 S | |
| 1. | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 0 0 | | |
| Goto | the timest | amp | | | | |
| Or | n or before | the spe | cified time | • | | |
| 0 0 | n or after ti | he speci | fied time | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Figure 5.1 - Find Dialog

Find, as the name suggests, is a comprehensive search function that allows users to search for strings or patterns in the data or in the frame decode. You can search for errors, control signal changes, bookmarks, special events, time, and more. Once the information is located, you can easily move to every instance of the Find results.

5.1.1 Searching within Decodes

Searching within decodes lets you to do a string search on the data in the **Decode Pane** of the **Frame Display** window.

To access the search within decodes function:

- 1. Open a capture file to search.
- Open the Event Display or Frame Display mindow.
- 3. Click on the **Find** icon **m** or choose **Find** from the **Edit** menu.
- 4. Click on the **Decode** tab of the **Find** dialog.

Note: The tabs displayed on the Find dialog depend on the product you are running and the content of the capture file you are viewing.

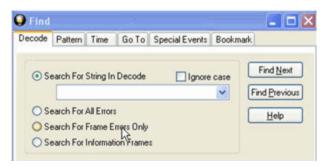


Figure 5.2 - Find Decode Tab Search for String

| ecode | Pattern | Time | Go To | Special Events | Signal | Error | Boc 4 |
|-------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| • S | earch For | String In | Decode | Ignore | case | Fin | d <u>N</u> ext |
| | | | | | ~ | Find | Previous |
| OS | earch For | All Error | 5 | | | | ielp |
| OS | earch For | Frame E | more Only | | | | |
| OS | earch For | Informat | ion Frame | s | | | |
| Side | Restriction | | | | | | |
| | earch with | | rd to data | origin | | | |
| OS | earch only | these s | ides: | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | CE | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Figure 5.3 - Find Decode Tab Side Restriction

There are several options for error searching on the **Decoder** tab.

- Search For String in Decoder allows you to enter a string in the text box. You can use <u>characters</u>, <u>hex or</u> <u>binary digits</u>, <u>wildcards</u> or a combination of any of the formats when entering your string. Every time you type in a search string, the analyzer saves the search. The next time you open **Find**, the drop-down list will contain your search parameters.
- Search for All Errors finds frame errors as well as frames with byte-level errors (such as parity or CRC errors).
- Search for Frame Errors Only finds frame specific errors, such as frame check errors.
- Search for Information Frame only searches information frames.
 - 1. Enter the search string.
 - 2. Check **Ignore Case** to do a case-insensitive search.
 - 3. When you have specified the time interval you want to use, click on the **Find Next** or **Find Previous** buttons to start the search from the current event.

The result of the search is displayed in the **Decode** pane in **Frame Display**.

Side Restrictions - **Side Restriction** means that the analyzer looks for a pattern coming wholly from the DTE or DCE side. If you choose to search without regard for data origin, the analyzer looks for a pattern coming from one or both sides. For example, if you choose to search for the pattern ABC and you choose to search without regard for data origin, the analyzer finds all three instances of ABC shown here.

The first pattern, with the A and the C coming from the DTE device and the B coming from the DCE is a good example of how using a side restriction differs from searching without regard to data origin. While searching without regard for data origin finds all three patterns, searching using a side restriction never finds the first pattern, because it does not come wholly from one side or the other.

| đ | vent | Disp | lay | | | | | _ (| - | | × |
|----------|--|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|-----|-------|----|-------|----|
| | | | | ormat | | | | | | telp | |
| ^ | i | | L. | 8 | 2 | A | \$ | 鼤 | 1 | - 🍫 | 00 |
| Ever | nt Nun | nber | | | A | SCII | | | | | ^ |
| | | | A | CAB | С | | | | C | TE | |
| | | | в | | A | BC | | | C | CE 30 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ~ |
| Event | 16 to | 42 of | 6,4 | 25 (27 | eve | nts) | | | | | |
| Rate | | | | Delta | | | C | RC D1 | ΓE | CRCI | CE |
| No | Timest | amp | - | No T | limes | tamp | - 9 | c 35 | | | |
| For He | elp Pre | ss F1 | | | | | | | | | |

| | Display | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| File Edit | View Format Option | s Window Help |
| 🔶 🐸 🖥 | a 🗹 S 2 🗛 | 主 🗷 \land 🗞 |
| Event Num | | |
| | A CABC | DTE |
| | B ABC | DCE |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Eusek 16 ka | 42 of 6 425 (27 manks) | |
| | 42 of 6,425 (27 events) | |
| Event 16 to 4 Rate | 12 of 6, 125 (27 events) Delta | |
| Rate | | CRC DTE CRC DCE |
| Rate | Delta amp No Timestam | CRC DTE CRC DCE |

If you choose to search for the pattern ABC, and you restrict the search to just the DTE side, the analyzer finds the following pattern:

In this example, the analyzer finds only the second pattern (highlighted above) because we restricted the search to just the DTE side. The first pattern doesn't qualify because it is split between the DTE and DCE sides, and the third pattern, though whole, comes from just the DCE side.

If we choose both the DTE and the DCE sides in the above example, then the analyzer finds the second pattern followed by the third pattern, but not the first pattern. This is because each side has one instance in which the whole pattern can be found. The analyzer completely searches the DTE side first, followed by the DCE side.

Note: Side Restriction is available for pattern and error searching.

- 1. Select one of the two options.
- 2. Select **DTE**, **DCE**, or both.
- 3. When you made your selections, click on the **Find Next** or **Find Previous** buttons to start the search from the current event.

The result of the search is displayed in the **Decode** pane in **Frame Display**.

5.1.2 Searching by Pattern

Search by Pattern lets you perform a traditional string search. You can combine any of the formats when entering your string, and your search can include <u>wildcards</u>.

To access the search by pattern function:

- 1. Open a capture file to search.
- Open the Event Display p or Frame Display rindow.

- 3. Click on the **Find** icon **m** or choose **Find** from the **Edit** menu.
- 4. Click on the **Pattern** tab of the **Find** dialog.

Note: The tabs displayed on the Find dialog depend on the product you are running and the content of the capture file you are viewing.

| | | - | 1 | C | V10 10 | |
|--------|---------------------|------|---------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|
|)ecode | Pattern | Time | Go To | Special Events | Bookman | 'k |
| | | | | | | |
| Patter | n: | | | | ~ | Find <u>N</u> ext |
| | | | | | ore case | |
| Enter: | Hex val Binary v | | xx &bbbbbb | | | Find Previous |

Figure 5.4 - Find Pattern Tab

| Find 🤇 | | | | | | | - 🗆 🛛 |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------|---------|-------|---------------------------|
| Decode | Pattern | Time | Go To | Special Events | Signal | Error | Boc 🔹 |
| ? match To enter Side R | Hex values Binary vo Control of es any by r \$2^? or estriction | alues as characte yte, or h prefix out rega | 8bbbbbbb rs as ^c ex or bina with cha rd to data des: | ny digit racter \ | re Case | Find | <u>d Next</u> Previous |

Figure 5.5 - Find Pattern Tab Side Restrictions

Pattern allows you to enter a string in the text box. You can use <u>characters</u>, <u>hex or binary digits</u>, <u>control</u> <u>characters</u>, <u>wildcards</u> or a combination of any of the formats when entering your string. Every time you type in a search string, the ComProbe analyzer saves the search. The next time you open **Find**, the drop-down list will contain your search parameters.

- 1. Enter the search pattern.
- 2. Check Ignore Case to do a case-insensitive search.

3. When you have specified the pattern you want to use, click on the **Find Next** or **Find Previous** buttons to start the search from the current event.

The result of the search is displayed in the in Frame Display and Event Display.

Refer to Searching by Decode on page 150 for information on Side Restrictions

5.1.3 Searching by Time

Searching with **Time** allows you search on timestamps on the data in **Frame Display** and **Event Display** window.

To access the search by time function:

- 1. Open a capture file to search.
- 2. Open the **Event Display** or **Frame Display** mindow.
- 3. Click on the **Find** icon **m** or choose **Find** from the **Edit** menu.
- 4. Click on the **Time** tab of the **Find** dialog.

Note: The tabs displayed on the Find dialog depend on the product you are running and the content of the capture file you are viewing.

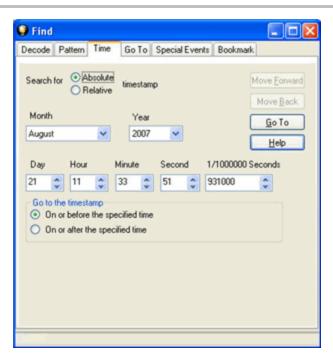


Figure 5.6 - Find by Time tab

The analyzer can search by time in several different ways.

Search for Absolute/Relative timestamp.

- <u>Absolute</u> An absolute timestamp search means that the analyzer searches for an event at the exact date and time specified. If no event is found at that time, the analyzer goes to the nearest event either before or after the selected time, based on the "Go to the timestamp" selection.
- <u>Relative</u> A relative search means that the analyzer begins searching from whatever event you are currently on, and search for the next event a specific amount of time away.

1. Select Absolute or Relative

2. Select the date and time using the drop-down lists for **Month**, **Year**, **Day**, **Hour**, **Minute**, **Second**, 1/10000000.

Note: Month and Year are not available if you select Relative.

3. When you have specified the time interval you want to use, click on the **Go To**, **Move Forward** or **Move Backward** buttons to start the search from the current event.

Note: When you select **Absolute** as **Search for**, **Go To** is available. When you select **Relative** as **Search for**, **Move Forward** or **Move Backward**is available.

Go to the timestamp: On or before/ On or after

The analyzer searches for an event that matches the time specified. If no event is found at the time specified, the analyzer goes to the nearest event either before or after the specified time. Choose whether to have the analyzer go to the nearest event before the specified time or after the specified time by clicking the appropriate radio button in the **Go to the timestamp** box.

If you are searching forward in the buffer, you usually want to choose the **On or After** option. If you choose the **On or Before** option, it may be that the analyzer finishes the search and not move from the current byte, if that byte happens to be the closest match.

When you select **Absolute** as **Search for**, the radio buttons are **On or before the specified time** or **On or** after the specified time. When you select **Relative** as **Search for**, the radio buttons are **On or before the** specified time relative to the first selected item or **On or after** the specified time relative to the last selected item.

- 1. Select On or before the specified time or On or after the specified time.
- 2. When you have specified the time interval you want to use, click on the **Go To**, **Move Forward** or **Move Backward** buttons to start the search from the current event.

When you select **Absolute** as **Search for**, **Go To** is available. When you select **Relative** as **Search for**, **Move Forward** or **Move Backward** is available.

There are a couple of other concepts to understand in respect to searching with timestamps.

• The analyzer skips some special events that do not have timestamps, such as frame markers. Data events that do not have timestamps because timestamping was turned off either before or during capture are also skipped.

- Timestamping can be turned on and off while data is being captured. As a result, the capture buffer may have some data with a timestamp, and some data without. When doing a search by timestamp, the analyzer ignores all data without a timestamp.
- The raw timestamp value is the number of 100-nanosecond intervals since the beginning of January 1, 1601. This is standard Windows time.

5.1.4 Using Go To

Searching with Go To allows you to go to a particular frame or event, or to move through the data X number of events or frames at a time. You can move either forward or backwards through the data.

To access the Go To function:

- 1. Open a capture file to search.
- 2. Open the Event Display *p* or Frame Display *p* window.
- 3. Click on the **Find** icon **m** or choose **Find** from the **Edit** menu.
- 4. Click on the **Go To** tab of the **Find** dialog.
- 5. The system displays the **Find** dialog with the **Go To** tab selected.

Note: The tabs displayed on the Find dialog depend on the product you are running and the content of the capture file you are viewing.

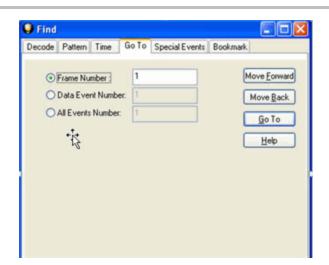


Figure 5.7 - Find Go To tab

To go to a particular frame :

- 1. Select the **Frame Number** radio button
- 2. Type the frame number in the box.
- 3. Click the **Go To** button.

- 4. To move forward or backward a set number of frames, type in the number of frames you want to move
- 5. Then click the **Move Forward** or **Move Back** button.

To go to a particular event :

- 1. Select the Data Event Number or All Events Number radio button.
- 2. Type the number of the event in the box.
- 3. Click the **Go To** button.
- 4. To move forward or backwards through the data, type in the number of events that you want to move each time.
- 5. Then click on the **Move Forward** or **Move Backward** button.
- 6. For example, to move forward 10 events, type the number 10 in the box, and then click on **Move Forward**. Each time you click on **Move Forward**, Frontline moves forward 10 events.

See <u>Event Numbering</u> for why the **Data Event Number** and **All Events Number** may be different. As a general rule, if you have the **Show All Events** icon **I** depressed on the **Event Display** window or **Frame**

Display Event pane, choose All Events Number. If the Show All Events button is up, choose Data Event Number.

5.1.5 Searching for Special Events

Frontline inserts or marks events other than data bytes in the data stream. For example, the analyzer inserts startof-frame and end-of-frame markers into framed data, marking where each frame begins and ends. If a hardware error occurs, the analyzer shows this using a special event marker. You can use Find to locate single or multiple special events.

To access the search for special events function:

- 1. Open a capture file to search.
- 2. Open the **Event Display** or **Frame Display** mindow.
- 3. Click on the **Find** icon **m** or choose **Find** from the **Edit** menu.
- 4. Click on the **Special Events** tab of the Find dialog.

Note: The tabs displayed on the Find dialog depend on the product you are running and the content of the capture file you are viewing.

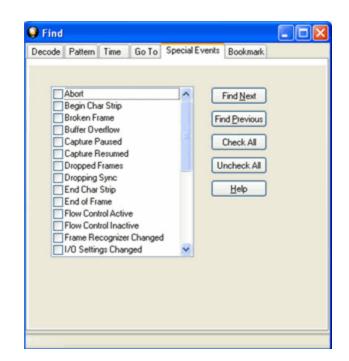


Figure 5.8 - Find Special Events tab

- 5. Check the event or events you want to look for in the list of special events. Use **Check All** or **Uncheck All** buttons to make your selections more efficient.
- 6. Click Find Next and Find Previous to move to the next instance of the event.

Not all special events are relevant to all types of data. For example, control signal changes are relevant only to serial data and not to Ethernet data.

For a list of all special events and their meanings, see List of all Event Symbols on page 137.

5.1.6 Searching by Signal

Searching with Signal allows you to search for changes in control signal states for one or more control signals. You can also search for a specific state involving one or more control signals, with the option to ignore those control signals whose states you don't care about.

The analyzer takes the current selected byte as its initial condition when running searches that rely on finding events where control signals changed.

To access the search by time function:

- 1. Open a capture file to search.
- 2. Open the **Event Display** or **Frame Display** mindow.
- 3. Click on the **Find** icon **m** or choose **Find** from the **Edit** menu.
- 4. Click on the Signal tab of the Find dialog.

Note: The tabs displayed on the Find dialog depend on the product you are running and the content of the capture file you are viewing.

| Search for eve | nt where | | Special E | ownenced | | Bookmark Find Next |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|
| One or more One or more | | | changed This exa | from or ctly | n to off | Find Previous |
| Changed fro | | n | describe | s the st | ste: | Help |
| | | Pin 1 Pin 2 Pin 3 Pin 4 | | | | |

Figure 5.9 - Find Signal tab.

| Decode | Pattern | Time | Go To | Special Events | Signal | Error | Boc 4 |
|-------------|--|----------------------|--|--|----------|-------|----------------------------|
| ⊙ On chi | th for ever e or more anged e or more anged from | of these of these | 0 | One or more of t changed from o This exactly describes the st | n to off | Find | d Next Previous felp |
| | | | VRTS VDSR VDTR VDTR VCD VRI | | | | |

Figure 5.10 - Find Signal Tab

You will choose one qualifier-Searching for event where, then choose one or more control signals

Control Signals

The section with the check boxes allows you to specify which control signals the analyzer should pay attention to when doing the search. The analyzer pays attention to any control signal with a check mark.

- Click on a box to place a check mark next to a control signal
- Click again to uncheck the box
- By default, the analyzer searches all control signals, which means all boxes start out checked.

For example, if you are only interested in finding changes in **RTS** and **CTS**, you would check those two boxes and uncheck all the other boxes. This tells the analyzer to look only at the **RTS** and **CTS** lines when running the search. The other signals are ignored.

The control signals types include:

- USB Pin 1
- USB Pin 2
- USB Pin 3
- USB Pin 4
- or
- RS232 Request to Send (RTS)
- RS232 Clear to Send (CTS)
- RS232 Data Set Ready (DSR)
- RS232 Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
- RS232 Carrier Detect (CD)
- RS232 Ring Indicator (RI).

Click here to learn more about the Breakout Box and Pins 1 - 4.

Searching for event where:

- The first three options are all fairly similar, and are described together. These options are searching for an event where:
 - One or more control signals changed
 - One or more control signals changed from off to on
 - One or more control signals changed from on to off
- Searching for an event where one or more signals changed means that the analyzer looks at every control signal that you checked, and see if any one of those signals changed state at any time.

- If you want to look at just one control signal:
 - Check the box for the signal.
 - Uncheck all the other boxes.
 - Choose to search for an event where one or more signals changed.
 - The analyzer notes the state of the selected signal at the point in the buffer where the cursor is, search the buffer, and stop when it finds an event where RTS changed state.
 - If the end of the buffer is reached before an event is found, the analyzer tells you that no matches were found.
- Searching for events where control signals changed state from off to on, or vice versa, is most useful if the signals are usually in one state, and you want to search for occasions where they changed state.

For example:

- If DTR is supposed to be on all the time but you suspect that DTR is being dropped
- Tell the analyzer to look only at DTR by checking the DTR box and unchecking the others
- Do a search for where one or more control signals changed from on to off.
- The analyzer would search the DTR signal and stop at the first event where DTR dropped from on to off.
- Searching for an Exact State

To search for an exact state means that the analyzer finds events that match exactly the state of the control signals that you specify.

- First, choose to search for an event where your choices exactly describe the state.
- This changes the normal check boxes to a series of radio buttons labeled On, Off and Don't Care for each control signal.
- Choose which state you want each control signal to be in.
- Choose Don't Care to have the analyzer ignore the state of a control signal.
- When you click Find Next, the analyzer searches for an event that exactly matches the conditions selected, beginning from the currently selected event.
- If the end of the buffer is reached before a match is found, the analyzer asks you if you want to continue searching from the beginning.
- If you want to be sure to search the entire buffer, place your cursor on the first event in the buffer.
- Select one of the four radio buttons to choose the condition that must be met in the search
- Select one or more of the checkboxes for Pin 1, 2, 3, or 4.
- Or, Select one or more of the checkboxes for Request to Send (RTS), Clear to Send (CTS), Data Set Ready (DSR), Data Terminal Ready (DTR), Carrier Detect (CD), and Ring Indicator (RI).
- Click **Find Next** to locate the next occurrence of the search criteria or **Find Previous** to locate an earlier occurrence of the search criteria.

5.1.7 Searching for Data Errors

The analyzer can search for several types of data errors. Searching for data error sallows you to choose which errors you want to search for and whether to search the DTE or DCE data or both. Bytes with errors are shown in red in the **Event Display** window, making it easy to find errors visually when looking through the data.

To access the search by time function:

- 1. Open a capture file to search.
- Open the Event Display p or Frame Display rindow.
- 3. Click on the **Find** icon **m** or choose **Find** from the **Edit** menu.
- 4. Click on the **Errors** tab of the **Find** dialog.

Note: The tabs displayed on the Find dialog depend on the product you are running and the content of the capture file you are viewing.

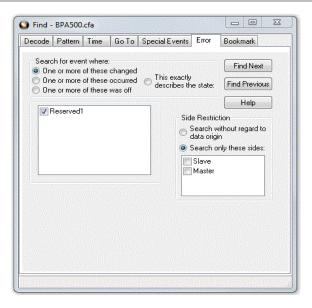


Figure 5.11 - Find Error tab.

Searching for event where

The first three options are all fairly similar, and are described together. These options are searching for an event where:

- one or more error conditions changed
- one or more error conditions occurred
- one or more error conditions were off (i.e. no errors occurred)

Selecting Which Errors to Search

The section with the check boxes allows you to choose which errors the analyzer should look for. Click on a box to check or un-check it.

If you want to search only for overrun errors

- check the box if shown
- un-check the other boxes.

To search for all types of errors

• check all boxes

The most common search is looking for a few scattered errors in otherwise clean data.

To do this type of search:

- choose to Search for an event where one or more error conditions occurred
- choose which errors to look for
- By default, the analyzer looks for all types of errors.

In contrast, searching for an event where one or more error conditions were off means that the analyzer looks for an event where the errors were not present.

For example, if you have data that is full of framing errors, and you know that somewhere in your 20 megabyte capture file the framing got straightened out, you could choose to search for an event where one or more error conditions were off, and choose to search only for framing. The analyzer searches the file, and finds the point at which framing errors stopped occurring.

Searching for an event where the error conditions changed means that the analyzer searches the data and stop at every point where the error condition changed from on to off, or off to on.

For example, if you have data where sometimes the framing is wrong and sometimes right, you would choose to search framing errors where the error condition changed. This first takes you to the point where the framing errors stopped occurring. When you click **Find Next**, the analyzer stops at the point when the errors began occurring again. Clicking **Find Previous** will search backwards from the current postion.

The analyzer takes the current selected byte as its initial condition when running searches that rely on finding events where error conditions changed. The analyzer searches until it finds an event where error conditions changed or it reaches the end of the buffer, at which point the analyzer tells you that there are no more events found in the buffer. If you are searching for an exact match, the analyzer asks you if you want to continue searching from the beginning of the buffer.

Searching for Exact Error Conditions

TELEDYNE LECROY

To search for an exact state means that the analyzer finds events that exactly match the error conditions that you specify.

- Select the **This exactly describes the state** radio button.
- This changes the normal check boxes to a series of radio buttons labeled **On**, **Off** and **Don't Care** for each error.
 - **On** means that the error occurred
 - **Off** means that the error did not occur
 - **Don't Care** means that the analyzer ignores that error condition.
- Select the appropriate state for each type of error.

Example:

If you need to find an event where just an overrun error occurred, but not any other type of error, you would choose overrun error to be On, and set all other errors to Off. This causes the analyzer to look for an event where only an overrun error occurred.

If you want to look for events where overrun errors occurred, and other errors may have also occurred but it really doesn't matter if they did or not, choose overrun to be On, and set the others to Don't Care. The analyzer ignores any other type of error, and find events where overrun errors occurred.

To find the next error, click the Find Next button. To find an error that occurred earlier in the buffer to where you are, click the Find Previous button.

5.1.8 Find - Bookmarks

Searching with **Bookmarks** allows you search on specific <u>bookmarks</u> on the data in **Frame Display** and **Event Display** window. Bookmarks are notes/reminders of interest that you attach to the data so they can be accessed later.

To access the search for bookmarks

- 1. Open a capture file to search.
- 2. Open the Event Display *p* or Frame Display *p* window.
- 3. Click on the **Find** icon **m** or choose **Find** from the **Edit** menu.
- 4. Click on the **Bookmarks** tab of the **Find** dialog.

Note: The tabs displayed on the Find dialog depend on the product you are running and the content of the capture file you are viewing.

| ٩ | Find - | BPA500. | cfa | | | | | | | 23 | \Box |
|----|--|-----------|------|--------|------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|----|--------|
| De | ecode | Pattern | Time | Go To | Special Ev | ents | Error | Bookn | nark | | |
| | Search for event where: One or more of these changed One or more of these occurred One or more of these was off This exactly describes the state: | | | | | | | | d Nexi Previo | | |
| | | | | On Off | Don't Care | | | H | lelp | | |
| 1 | F | Reserved1 | | • • | 0 | - Sid | e Restrict | tion | | | |
| | | | | | | | Search wi data origir | | :gard t | 0 | |
| | | | | | | 0 | Search or | nly these | e sides | : | |
| | | | | | | | Slave Master | | | | |

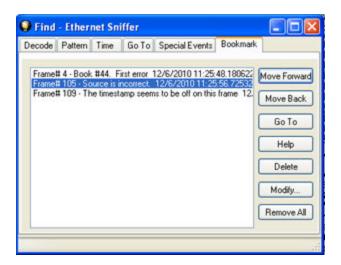


Figure 5.12 - Find Bookmark tab.

There are several ways to locate bookmarks.

- Select the bookmark you want to move to and click the **Go To** button.
- Simply double-click on the bookmark.
- Click the **Move Forward** and **Move Back** buttons to move through the frames to the bookmarks shown in the window. When the bookmark is found it is highlighted in the window.

There are three ways to modify bookmarks:

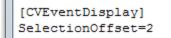
- 1. Click on **Delete** to remove the selected bookmark.
- 2. Click on **Modify...** to change the selected Bookmark name.
- 3. Remove All will delete all bookmarks in the window.

The Find window Bookmark tab will also appear when using functions other than Find such as when clicking on

the Display All Bookmarks Hicon.

5.1.9 Changing Where the Search Lands

When doing a search in the analyzer, the byte or bytes matching the search criteria are highlighted in the **Event Display**. The first selected byte appears on the third line of the display.



To change the line on which the first selected byte appears:

Open fts.ini (located in the C:\User\Public\Public Documents\Frontline Test

Equipment\)

1.

- 2. Go to the [CVEventDisplay] section
- 3. Change the value for SelectionOffset.
- 4. If you want the selection to land on the top line of the display, change the SelectionOffset to 0 (zero).

5.1.10 Subtleties of Timestamp Searching

Timestamping can be turned on and off while data is being captured. As a result, the capture buffer may have some data with a timestamp, and some data without. When doing a search by timestamp, the analyzer ignores all data without a timestamp.

Note: The raw timestamp value is the number of 100-nanosecond intervals since the beginning of January 1, 1601. This is standard Windows time.

5.2 Bookmarks

Bookmarks are electronic sticky notes that you attach to frames of interest so they can be easily found later. In **Frame Display** bookmarked frames appear with a magenta triangle icon next to them.

| B Frame# Command | Error Code FID | MID PID | Source | TID UID | Fra | Delta | Timestamp 🔥 |
|------------------|----------------|---------|--------|---------|-----|------------|-------------------|
| 1 | | | | | 64 | | 12/6/2010 11:25:- |
| 2 | | | | | 168 | 00.00.00.0 | 12/6/2010 11:25:- |
| E 3 | | | | | 124 | 00:00:00.3 | 12/6/2010 11:25:- |
| 4 | | | | | 64 | | 12/6/2010 11:25. |

Figure 5.13 - Bookmarked Frame (3) in the Frame Display

00 00 00 00 00 In the **Event Display** bookmarks appear as a dashed line around the start of frame 21 ▶ [₱]00 15 marker. 00 45 00 00 47

Bookmarks are easy to create and maintain, and are a very valuable tool for data analysis. When you create or modify a bookmark, you have up to 84 characters to explain a

problem, leave yourself a reminder, leave someone else a reminder, etc. Once you create a bookmark it will be saved with the rest of the data in the .cfa file. When you open a .cfa file, the bookmarks are available to you.

Once you have created a bookmark, you can use the Find function or other navigation methods to locate and move among them.

5.2.1 Adding, Modifying or Deleting a Bookmark

You can add, modify, or delete a bookmarks from Frame Display and Event Display

Add:

- 1. Select the frame or event you want to bookmark.
- 2. There are three ways to access the Add Bookmark dialog.
 - a. Select Add or Modify Bookmark from the Bookmarks menu on the Frame Display and Event Display,
 - b. Select the Add or Modify Bookmark mi icon on one of the toolbars, or
 - c. Right-click on the frame/event and choosing Add Bookmark....
- 3. In the dialog box, add a comment (up to 84 characters) in the text box to identify the bookmark.
- 4. Click **OK**.

Once you create a bookmark it will be saved with the rest of the data in the <u>.cfa file</u>. When you open a .cfa file, the bookmarks are available to you.

Modify

- 1. Select the frame or event with the bookmark to be edited.
- 2. There are three ways to access the Add/Modfy Bookmark dialog.
 - a. Select Add or Modify Bookmark from the Bookmarks menu on the Frame Display and Event Display'
 - b. Select the Add or Modify Bookmark n icon on one of the toolbars, or
 - c. Right-click on the frame/event and choosing **Modify Bookmark...** on the selection.
- 3. Change the comment in the dialog box
- 4. Click **OK**. The edited bookmark will be saved as a part of the .cfa file.
- 5. You can also select **Display All Bookmarks** m from the **Frame Display** and **Event Display** toolbar

or the **Bookmarks** menu. the **Find** window will open on the **Bookmark** tab. Select the bookmark you want to modify and click the **Modify...** button. Change the comment in the dialog box, and click **OK**.

Delete

- 1. Select the frame or event with the bookmark to be deleted.
- 2. There are three ways to access the Add/Modfy Bookmark dialog.
 - a. Select Add or Modify Bookmark from the Bookmarks menu on the Frame Display and Event Display,
 - b. Select the **Add or Modify Bookmark m** icon on one of the toolbars, or
 - c. Right-click on the frame/event and choosing **Modify Bookmark...** on the selection.
- 3. Click on the **Delete** button. The bookmark will be deleted.
- 4. You can also select **Display All Bookmarks** m from the **Frame Display** and **Event Display** toolbar

or the **Bookmarks** menu. the **Find** window will open on the **Bookmark** tab. Select the bookmark you want to delete and click the **Delete** button.

5.2.2 Displaying All and Moving Between Bookmarks

There are three ways to move between bookmarks.

- 1. Press the F2 key to move to the next frame or event with a bookmark.
- 2. Select Go to Next Bookmark from the Bookmarks menu.
- 3. Click the Display All Bookmarks icon . Select the bookmark you want to move to and click the Go To button, or simply double-click on the bookmark. Click the Move Forward and Move Back buttons to cycle through the bookmarks.

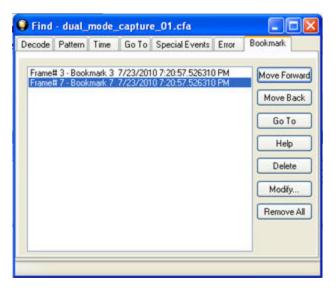


Figure 5.14 - Find Window Bookmark tab Used to Move Around With Bookmarks

To delete a bookmark, select it and click the **Delete** button.

To modify a bookmark, select it and click the **Modify** button.

Click **Remove All** to delete all the bookmarks.



Chapter 6 Saving and Importing Data

6.1 Saving Your Data

You can save all or part of the data that you have captured. You can also load a previously saved capture file, and save a portion of that file to another file. This feature is useful if someone else needs to see only a portion of the data in your capture file.

On the Control window toolbar you can set up to capture a single file. Click here to see those settings.

There are two ways to save portions or all of the data collected during a data capture. <u>Click here to see how to capture data to disk</u>.

6.1.1 Saving the Entire Capture File

This option is only available when you select **Single File** from the **Capture Mode** on **System Settings**. <u>Click</u> here to learn more about selecting Save options from System Settings.

- 1. If you are capturing data, click on the **Stop Capture** icon to stop data capture. You cannot save data to file while it is being captured.
- 2. Open the Event Display p or Frame Display p window.
- 3. Click the **Save** icon, or select **Save** from the **File** menu.

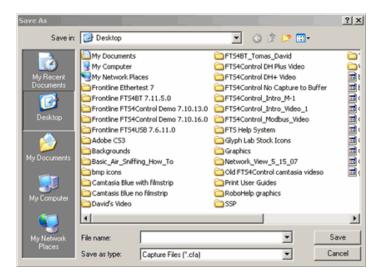


Figure 6.1 - Windows Save dialog

- 4. Type a file name in the **File name** box at the bottom of the screen.
- 5. Browse to select a specific directory. Otherwise your file is saved in the default capture file directory.
- 6. When you are finished, click **OK**.

6.1.2 Saving the Entire Capture File with Save Selection

1. If you are capturing data, click on the **Stop** icon 🔲 to stop data capture. You cannot save data to file while it is being captured.

- 2. Open the **Event Display** p or **Frame Display** m window.
- 3. Right click in the data
- 4. Select Save Selection or Save As from the right click menu.
- 5. Click on the radio button labeled **Entire File**.
- 6. Choose to save Events or Frames . Choosing to save **Events** saves the entire contents of the capture file. Choosing to save **Frames** does not save all events in the capture file.
- 7. Type a file name in the **As** box at the bottom of the screen. Click the **Browse** icon to browse to a specific directory. Otherwise your file is saved in the default capture file directory.

| | directory. |
|----|--|
| 8. | When you are finished, click OK . |

| Save As | |
|--|--------------|
| Save C Entire File Selection: | OK Cancel |
| O Events Frames | Help |
| 1 to 1 | |
| As: Type file name here | |
| Note: No capturing will be done while the file is being saved. | he |

6.1.3 Saving a Portion of a Capture File

1. If you are capturing data, click on the **Stop** icon to pause data capture. You cannot save data to a file while it is being captured

while it is being captured.

2. Open the **Event Display** or **Frame Display** indow, depending on whether you want to

specify a range in bytes or in frames.

- 3. Select the portion of the data that you want to save. Click and drag to select data, or click on the first item, move to the last item and Shift+Click to select the entire range, or use the Shift key with the keyboard arrows or the navigation icons in the **Frame Display** toolbar. If the range you want to save is too large to select, note the numbers of the first and last item in the range.
- 4. Right click in the data
- 5. Select **Save Selection** or **Save As** from the right click menu
- 6. Click on the radio button labeled **Selection**. If you selected a range, make sure the starting and ending numbers are correct. To specify a range, type the numbers of the first and last items in the range in the boxes.
- 7. Select either **Events** or **Frames** to indicate whether the numbers are event or frame numbers.
- Type a file name in the **As** box at the bottom of the screen. Click the **Browse** icon to browse to a specific directory. Otherwise your file is saved in the default capture file directory.
- 9. Click **OK** when you are finished.

| Save | OK |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Entire File Selection: | Cancel |
| O Events O Frames | Help |
| 1 to 1 | |
| As: Type file name here | |

6.2 Adding Comments to a Capture File

The **Notes** feature allows you to add comments to a CFA file. These comments can be used for many purposes. For example, you can list the setup used to create the capture file, record why the file is useful to keep, or include notes to another person detailing which frames to look at and why. (<u>Bookmarks</u> are another useful way to record information about individual frames.)

To open the **Notes** window :

1. Click the **Show Notes** icon . This icon is present on the toolbars of the **Frame Display** , as well

as the Event Display (). Notes can be selected from the Edit menu on one of these windows.

2. Type your comments in the large edit box on the Notes window. The Cut, Copy, Paste features are

supported from **Edit** menu and the toolbar when text is selected. Undo and Redo features are all supported from **Edit** menu and the toolbar **2** at the current cursor location.

- 3. Click the thumbtack icon **____** to keep the **Notes** window on top of any other windows.
- 4. When you're done adding comments, close the window.
- 5. When you close the capture file, you are asked to confirm the changes to the capture file. See <u>Confirming</u> <u>Capture File (CFA) Changes</u> for more information.

6.3 Confirm Capture File (CFA) Changes

This dialog appears when you close a capture file after changing the <u>Notes</u>, the protocol stack, or <u>bookmarks</u>. The dialog lists information that was added or changed and allows you to select which information to save, and whether to save it to the current file or to a new one.

Changes made to the file appear in a list in the left pane. You can click on each item to see details in the right pane about what was changed for each item. You simply check the boxes next to the changes you want to keep. Once you decide what changes to keep, select one of the following:

- Save To This File Saves the changes you have made to the current capture file.
- Save As Saves the changes to a new file.
- Cancel the Close Operation Closes the file and returns you back to the display. No changes are saved.
- **Discard Changes** Closes the file without saving any of the changes made to the notes, bookmarks, or protocol stack.

6.4 Loading and Importing a Capture File

6.4.1 Loading a Capture File

From the Control Window:

- 1. Go to the File menu.
- 2. Choose a file from the recently used file list.
- 3. If the file is not in the File menu list, select Open Capture File from the File menu or simply click on the

Open icon **I** on the toolbar.

- 4. Capture files have a .cfa extension. Browse if necessary to find your capture file.
- 5. Click on your file, and then click **Open**.

6.4.2 Importing Capture Files

1. From the **Control** window 🕋, go to the **File** menu and select Open Capture File or click on the Open

icon on the toolbar.

 Left of the File name text box, select from the drop-down list Supported File Types box to All Importable File Types or All Supported File Types (*.cfa, *.log, *.txt, *.csv, *.cap). Select the file and click Open.

The analyzer automatically converts the file to the analyzer's format while keeping the original file in its original format. You can <u>save the file</u> in the analyzer's format, close the file without saving it in the analyzer's format, or have the analyzer automatically save the file in the analyzer's format (see the <u>System Settings</u> to set this option). All of these options keep your original file untouched.

When you first open the file, the analyzer brings up the <u>Protocol Stack</u> window and ask you what protocol decodes, if any, you want to use. You must choose a protocol decode at this point for the analyzer to decode the data in the file. If you open a file without using any decodes, and decide later that you want to apply a decode, choose Reframe from the File menu on the Control window.

At present, the analyzer supports the following file types:

- Frontline Serialtest* Async and Serialtest ComProbe[®] for DOS requires the .byt for data and the .tim for timestamps (see note on importing DOS timestamps).
- Greenleaf ViewComm* 3.0 for DOS requires the .byt for data and the .tim for timestamps (see note on importing DOS timestamps).
- Frontline Ethertest* for DOS requires 3 files: filename.cap, filename.ca0 and filename.ca1.
- Sniffer Type 1 supports files with the .enc extension. Does not support Sniffer files with a .cap extension.
- Snoop or Sun Snoop files with a .cap extension based on RFC 1761. For file format, see http://www.faqs.org/rfcs/rfc1761.html.
- Shomiti Surveyor files in Snoop format files with a .cap extension. For file format, contact Technical Support.
- CATC Merlin files with a .csv extension. Files must be exported with a specific format. See <u>File Format for</u> Merlin Files for information.
- CATC Chief files with a .txt extension.

6.5 Printing

6.5.1 Printing from the Frame Display/HTML Export

The **Frame Display Print** dialog and the **Frame Display HTML Export** are very similar. This topic discusses both dialogs.

Frame Display Print

The **Frame Display Print** feature provides the user with the option to print the capture buffer or the current selection. The maximum file size, however, that can be exported is 1000 frames.

When **Print Preview** is selected, the output displays in a browser print preview window, where the user can select from the standard print options. The output file format is in html, and uses the Microsoft Web Browser Control print options for background colors and images.

Print Background Colors Using Internet Explorer

- 1. Open the Tools menu on the browser menu bar
- 2. Select "Internet Options..." menu entry.
- 3. Click Advanced tab.
- 4. Check "Print background colors and images" under the Printing section
- 5. Click the Apply button, then click OK

Configure the Print File Range in the Frame Display Print Dialog

Selecting more than one frame in the Frame Display window defaults the radio button in the Frame Display Print dialog to Selection and allows the user to choose the All radio button. When only one frame is selected, the All radio button in the Frame Display Print dialog is selected.

How to Print Frame Display Data

- Select Print or Print Preview from the File menu on the Frame Display window to display the Frame Display Print dialog. Select Print if you just want to print your data to your default printer. Select Print Preview if you want access to printer options.
- Choose to include the Summary pane (check the box) in the print output. The Summary pane appears at the beginning of the printed output in tabular format. If you select All layers in the Detail Section, the Data Bytes option becomes available.
- 3. In the **Detail Section**, choose to exclude—**No decode section**—the decode from the **Detail** pane in the **Frame Display**, or include **All Layers** or **Selected Layers Only.** If you choose to include selected layers, then select (click on and highlight) the layers from the list box.
- 4. Click on selected layers in the list to de-select, or click the **Reset Selected Layers** button to de-select all selected layers.

| Frame Display Print | |
|---|---|
| Provide information to a Include Summary Data Bytes Frame Range All Selection | All layers BO2 11 AMP BO2 10 - STP BO2 1X A2DP AMP Manager All And All ager Constraints Con |
| | Reset Selected Layers ptions may affect whether any gray printed. See Help for info. Cancel Help |

Figure 6.2 - Frame Display Print Dialog

5. Select the range of frames to include **All** or **Selection** in the **Frame Range** section of the **Frame Display Print** dialog.

Choosing **All** prints up to 1000 frames from the buffer.

Choosing **Selection** prints only the frames you select in the Frame Display window.

- 6. Selecting the **Delete File** deletes the temporary html file that was used during printing
- 7. Click the **OK** button.

Frame Display Print Preview

The **Frame Display Print Preview** feature provides the user with the option to export the capture buffer to an .html file. The maximum file size, however, that can be exported is 1000 frames.

If you chose **Print Preview**, the system displays your data in a browser print preview display with options for printing such as page orientation and paper size. You can also use your Printer Preferences dialog to make some of these selections. When printing your data, the analyzer creates an html file and prints the path to the file at the bottom of the page. This file can be opened in your browser, however, it may appear different than the printed version.

1. Select **Print Preview** from the **File** menu on the **Frame Display** window to display the **Frame Display Print Preview**.

| Frame Display Print Prev | riew 🔝 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Provide information to export data from the currently selected filter tab. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Include | Detail Section | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary | No decode section | | | | | | | | | | |
| 📃 Data Bytes | All layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frame Range All Selection | Selected layers only: SIM Application SIP SMB SMP SMP SMIP SMAD | | | | | | | | | | |
| 🔽 Delete File | Reset The Selected Layer | | | | | | | | | | |
| | options may affect whether any gray printed. See Help for info. Cancel Help | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 6.3 - Frame Display Print Preview Dialog

- 2. From this point the procedure is the same as steps 2 through 5 in "How to Print Frame Display Data" above.
- 3. Click the **OK** button, and after a brief wait a browser window will appear.

6.5.2 Printing from the Event Display

The Event Display Print feature provides the user with the option to print either the entire capture buffer or the current selection. When Print Preview is selected, the output displays in a browser print preview window where the user can select from the standard print options. The output file format is in html, and uses the Microsoft Web Browser Control print options for background colors and images (see below).

Print Background Colors Using Internet Explorer

- 1. Open the Tools menu on the browser menu bar
- 2. Select "Internet Options..." menu entry.
- 3. Click Advanced tab.
- 4. Check "Print background colors and images" under the Printing section
- 5. Click the Apply button, then click OK

The Event Display Print feature uses the current format of the Event Display as specified by the user.

See About Event Display for an explanation on formatting the **Event Display** prior to initiating the print feature.

Configure the Print File Range in the Event Display Print dialog

Selecting more than one event in the **Event Display** window defaults the radio button in the **Event Display Print** dialog to **Selection** and allows the user to choose the **All** radio button. When only one event is selected, the **All** radio button in the **Event Display Print** dialog is selected.

How to Print Event Display Data to a Browser

- Select Print or Print Preview from the File menu on the Event Display window to display the Event Display Print dialog. Select Print if you just want to print your data to your default printer. Select Print Preview if you want preview the print in your browser.
- Select the range of events to include from either All or Selection in the Event Range section. Choosing All prints all of the events in the capture file or buffer. Choosing Selection prints only the selected events in the Event Display window.

Note: In order to prevent a Print crash, you cannot select **All** if there are more than 100,000 events in the capture buffer.

Note: See "Configure the Print File Range in the Event Display Print Dialog" above for an explanation of these selections

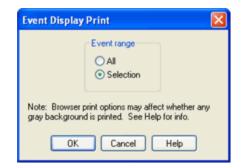


Figure 6.4 - Event Display Print Dialog

3. Click the OK button.

If you chose **Print Preview**, the system displays your data in a browser print preview display with options for printing such as page orientation and paper size. You can also use your Printer Preferences dialog to make some of these selections. When printing your data, the analyzer creates an html file and prints the path to the file at the bottom of the page. This file can be opened in your browser, however, it may appear different than the printed version.

6.6 Exporting

6.6.1 Frame Display Export

You can dump the contents of the **Summary** pane on the **Frame Display** into a Comma Separated File (.csv).

To access this feature:

- 1. Right click on the **Summary** pane or open the **Frame Display File** menu.
- 2. Select the Export... menu item.
- 3. Select a storage location and enter a **File name**.
- 4. Select Save.

6.6.2 Exporting a File with Event Display Export

With the **Event Display Export** dialog you can export the contents of the **Event Display** dialog as a test (.txt), CSV (.csv.), HTML (.htm), or Binary File (.bin). You also have the option of exporting the entire capture buffer or just the current selection of the Event Display dialog.

| Event Display | Export | x | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| File name: C:\Users\Frontline\Desktop\NFC - Wifi | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Save as typ | e: CSV File (*.csv) 🔹 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Event rang | je | Side | | | | | | | | | |
| O All | Selection | 🔘 Both | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 to 2000 | 🔿 DTE | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 to 2000 | O DCE | | | | | | | | | |
| Events Pe | r Row | CSV Headers | | | | | | | | | |
| 💿 Multiple | e Events Per Row (No Timestamps) | Show Preamble | | | | | | | | | |
| One E | vent Per Row (Show Timestamps) | V Show Column Headings | | | | | | | | | |
| Help | | Cancel Save | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 6.5 - Event Display Export Example: .csv file.

How to Export Event Display Data to a File

- 1. Select Export Events from the File menu on the Event Display window to display the Event Display Export dialog.
- 2. Enter a file path and name, or click the browser button to display the Windows **Save As** dialog and navigate to the desired storage location.
- 3. Select a file type from the **Save as type:** drop-down List Menu on the Event Display Export dialog. Select from among the following file formats:

Text File (*.txt) CSV File (*.csv) HTML File (*.html) Binary File (*.bin)

- 4. Select the range of events to include in the file from either **All** or **Selection** in the **Event Range** section of the **Event Display Export** dialog.
 - Selecting more than one event in the Event Display window defaults the radio button in the Event Display Export dialog to Selection and allows the user to choose the All radio button.
 - When only one event is selected (something must be selected), the All radio button in the Event Display Export dialog is selected by default.
- 5. Next you need to select the Side variable for serial communications.
 - is used to determine whether you want to export data from , or both.
 - Choose Host, Function\Control or Both to determine how you want to export the data.
- 5. Choose Host, Function\Control or Both to determine how you want to export the data.
- 6. Choose whether you want to display multiple events or single events per row.

Events Per Row: You can choose to display **Multiple Events Per Row**, but this method contains no timestamps. If you select **One Event Per Row**, you can display timestamps. multiple events or single events per row.

Note: The raw timestamp value is the number of 100-nanosecond intervals since the beginning of January 1, 1601. This is standard Windows time.

The timestamp data types displayed in columns for One Event Per Row.

| Timestamp |
|---------------------------------------|
| Delta |
| Event Number |
| Byte Number |
| Frame Number |
| Туре |
| Hex |
| Dec |
| Oct |
| Bin |
| Side |
| ASCII 7-bit ASCII EBCDIC Baudot |
| RTS |
| CTS |
| DSR |
| DTR |
| CD |
| RI |
| UART Overrun |
| Parity Error |
| Framing Error |
| |

7. If you select .csv as the file type, choose whether you want to hide/display **Preambles** or **Column Headings** in the exported file

8. Click **Save**. The Event Display Export file is saved to the locations you specified in **File name**.

| | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | 1 | J | K |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|
| 1 | Timestamp | Delta | Event Number | Byte Number | Frame Number | Туре | Hex | Dec | Oct | Bin | ASCII |
| 632 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 631 | 626 | 3 | Data | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 633 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 632 | 627 | 3 | Data | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 634 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 633 | 628 | 3 | Data | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 635 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 634 | 629 | 3 | Data | 98 | 152 | 230 | 10011000 | |
| 636 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 635 | 630 | 3 | Data | 70 | 112 | 160 | 1110000 | р |
| 637 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 636 | 631 | 3 | Data | 94 | 148 | 224 | 10010100 | |
| 638 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 637 | 632 | 3 | Data | 22 | 34 | 42 | 100010 | |
| 639 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 638 | 633 | 3 | Data | 21 | 33 | 41 | 100001 | 1 |
| 640 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 639 | 634 | 3 | Data | 1c | 28 | 34 | 11100 | |
| 641 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 640 | 635 | 3 | Data | 80 | 128 | 200 | 1000000 | |
| 642 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 641 | 636 | 3 | Data | 80 | 128 | 200 | 1000000 | |
| 643 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 642 | 637 | 3 | Data | 80 | 128 | 200 | 1000000 | |
| 644 | 11/30/2012 12:20:02.895166 PM | 0:00:00.00 | 643 | 638 | 3 | Data | 80 | 128 | 200 | 10000000 | |

Figure 6.6 - Example: .csv Event Display Export, Excel spreadsheet

6.6.2.1 Export Filter Out

You can filter out data you don't want or need in your text file.

(This option is available only for serial data.) In the **Filter Out** box, choose which side to filter out: the DTE data, the DCE data or neither side (don't filter any data.) For example, if you choose the radio button for DTE data, the DTE data would be filtered out of your export file and the file would contain only the DCE data.

You can also filter out Special Events (which is everything that is not a data byte, such as control signal changes and Set I/O events), Non-printable characters or both. If you choose to filter out Special Events, your export file would contain only the data bytes. Filtering out the non-printable characters means that your export file would contain only special events and data bytes classified as printable. In ASCII, printable characters are those with hex values between \$20 and \$7e.

6.6.2.2 Exporting Baudot

When exporting Baudot, you need to be able to determine the state of the shift character. In a text export, the state of the shift bit can be determined by the data in the Character field. When letters is active, the character field shows letters and vice versa.



Chapter 7 General Information

7.1 System Settings and Progam Options

7.1.1 System Settings

Open the **System Settings** window by choosing **System Settings** from the **Options** menu on the **Control** window. To enable a setting, click in the box next to the setting to place a checkmark in the box. To disable a setting, click in the box to remove the checkmark. When viewing a capture file, settings related to data capture are grayed out.

Single File

| System Settings | x |
|---|---------------------|
| Capture Mode: Single File | ОК |
| Restart Capturing After Saving or Clearing Capture File Image: Wrap File | Cancel Help |
| File Size (in K): 81979 Min Max | Startup Advanced |

Figure 7.1 - System Settings Single File Mode

This option allows the analyzer to capture data to a file. Each time you capture the file you must provide a file name. The size of each file cannot larger than the number given in File Size (in K). The name of each file is the name you give it in the Name box followed by the date and time. The date and time are when the series was opened.

• Restart Capturing After Saving or Clearing Capture File

If the Automatically Restart feature is enabled, the analyzer restarts capture to the file immediately after the file is closed.

• Wrap File

When enabled, the analyzer wraps the file when it becomes full. The oldest events are moved out of the file to make room for new events. Any events moved out of the file are lost. When disabled, the analyzer stops capture when the file becomes full. Either reset the file or close your capture file to continue.

- File Size: The size of the file will depend of the available hard disk space.
 - 1. Click the **Min** button to see/set the minimum acceptable value for the file size.
 - 2. Click the **Max** button to see/set the maximum acceptable value for the file size.



You can accept these values, or you can enter a unique file size. But if you try to close the dialog after entering a value greater than the maximum or less than the minimum, you will see the following dialog.

Start up

Opens the <u>Program Start up Options</u> window. **Start up** options let you choose whether to start data capture immediately on opening the analyzer.

Advanced

Opens the <u>Advanced System Options</u> window. The Advanced Settings should only be changed on advice of technical support.

7.1.1.1 System Settings - Disabled/Enabled Options

Some of the **System Settings** options are disabled depending upon the status of the data capture session.

- As the default, all the options on the System Settings dialog are enabled.
- Once the user begins to capture data by selecting the Start Capture button, some of the options on the <u>System</u> Settings dialog are disabled until the user stops data capture and either saves or erases the captured data.
- The user can go into the <u>Startup options</u> and <u>Advanced system options</u> on the <u>System Settings</u> dialog and make changes to the settings at any time.

7.1.1.2 Advanced System Options

These parameters affect fundamental aspects of the software, and it is unlikely that you ever have to change them. If you do change them and need to return them to their original values, the default value is listed in parentheses to the right of the value box.

Most technical support problems are not related to these parameters, and as changing them could have serious consequences for the performance of the analyzer, we strongly recommend contacting technical support before changing any of these parameters.

To access the Advanced System Options:

- 1. Go to the Control 🕋 window.
- 2. Choose System Settings from the Options menu.
- 3. On the **System Settings** window, click the **Advanced** button.

| Advanced System Options | | | |
|---|--------|---------|------|
| Warning: Be careful when changing the read the online help first, or contact Tec | | | ОК |
| Selections do not take effect until FTS a restarted. | Cancel | | |
| Driver Receive Buffer Size in Kbytes | 10000 | (10000) | Help |
| Driver Action Queue Size in Operating System Pages | 100 | (100) | |
| Frame Completion Timeout in Seconds | 2 | (2) | |

Figure 7.2 - Advanced System Options dialog

- Driver Receive Buffer Size in Kbytes This is the size of the buffer used by the driver to store incoming data. This value is expressed in Kbytes.
- Driver Action Queue Size In Operating System Pages This is the size of the buffer used by the driver to store data to be transmitted. This value is expressed in operating system pages.
- Frame Completion Timeout in Seconds This is the number of seconds that the analyzer waits to receive data on a side while in the midst of receiving a frame on that side.

If no data comes in on that side for longer than the specified number of seconds, an "aborted frame" event is added to the Event Display and the analyzer resumes decoding incoming data. This can occur when capturing interwoven data (DTE and DCE) and one side stops transmitting in the middle of a frame.

The range for this value is from 0 to 999,999 seconds. Setting it to zero disables the timeout feature.

Note: This option is currently disabled.

7.1.1.3 Selecting Start Up Options

To open this window:

- 1. Choose System Settings from the Options menu on the Control 🍖 window.
- 2. On the System Settings window, click the Start Up button.
- 3. Choose one of the options to determine if the analyzer starts data capture immediately on starting up or not.

| On program start up: | OK |
|--|--------|
| Don't start capturing immediately. Start capturing to a file immediately. | Cancel |
| O Start capturing immediately to the following file: | Help |
| | |

Figure 7.3 - Start Up Options dialog

• Don't start capturing immediately - This is the default setting. The analyzer begins monitoring data but does not begin capturing data until clicking the Start Capture ______ icon on the Control, Event Display or

Frame Display windows.

• Start capturing to a file immediately - When the analyzer starts up, it immediately opens a capture file and begins data capture to it. This is the equivalent of clicking the Start Capture _____ icon. The file is given a

name based on the settings for capturing to a file or series of files in the **System Settings** window.

• Start capturing immediately to the following file: - Enter a file name in the box below this option. When the analyzer starts up, it immediately begins data capture to that file. If the file already exists, the data in it is overwritten.

7.1.2 Changing Default File Locations

The analyzer saves user files in specific locations by default. Capture files are placed in the My Capture Files directory and configurations are put in My Configurations. These locations are set at installation.

Follow the steps below to change the default locations.

1. Choose **Directories** from the **Options** menu on the **Control** window to open the **File Locations** window.

| File Types | Location | - |
|-------------------|---|----|
| My Capture Files | C:\Users\Public\Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Capture Files\ | |
| My Configurations | C:\Users\Public\Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Configurations\ | E |
| My Decoders | C:\Users\Public\Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Decoders\ | |
| My Log Files | C:\Users\Public\Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Log Files\ | |
| My Methods | C:\Users\Public\Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Methods\ | - |
| ∢ | III | P. |

Figure 7.4 - File Locations dialog

- 2. Select the default location you wish to change.
- 3. Click **Modify**.
- 4. Browse to a new location.

| Browse for Folder |
|--|
| Specify My Decoders directory |
| Public |
| Desktop Desktop Public Documents |
| Frontline Test Equipment My Capture Files |
| My Configurations |
| My Log Files |
| My Methods My Node Databases |
| tmp |
| OK Cancel |

Figure 7.5 - File Locations Browse dialog

- 5. Click **OK**.
- 6. Click **OK** when finished.

If a user sets the My Decoders directory such that it is up-directory from an installation path, multiple instances of a personality entry may be detected, which causes a failure when trying to launch Frontline. For example, if an Frontline product is installed at C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Decoders\ then "My Decoders" cannot be set to any of the following:

- C:\ My Decoders\
- C:\Users\ My Decoders\
- C:\Users\\Public\My Decoders\
- C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\My Decoders\
- or to any directory that already exists in the path C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Decoders\

Default Capture File Folder Checkbox

If the **Use Last Opened Folder for Capture Files** checkbox is checked, then the system automatically changes the default location for saving capture files each time you open a file from or save a file to a new location. For example, let's say the default location for saving capture files is Drive A > Folder A. Now you select the **Use Last Opened Folder for Capture Files** checkbox. The next time, however, you open a capture file from a different location, Folder B > Removable Flash Drive for example. Now when you save the capture file, it will be saved to Folder B > Removable Flash Drive. Also, all subsequent files will be saved to that location. This remains true until you open a file from or save a file to a different location.

There is one caveat to this scenario, however. Let's say you have selected **Use Last Opened Folder for Capture Files** and opened a file from a location other than the default directory. All subsequent capture files will be saved to that location. Suppose, however, the next time you want to save a capture file, the new file location is not available because the directory structure has changed: a folder has been moved, a drive has been reassigned, a flash drive has been disconnected, etc. In the case of a "lost" directory structure, subsequent capture files will be saved to the default location. **ComProbe software will always try to save a file to the folder where the last file was opened from or saved to, if Use Last Opened Folder for Capture Files is checked.** If, however, the location is not accessible, files are saved to the default directory that is set at installation.

If the checkbox is unchecked, then the system always defaults to the directory listed in the File Locations dialog.

7.1.3 Side Names

The **Side Names** dialog is used to change the names of objects and events that appear in various displays. **The Side Names** dialog will change depending on the sniffing technology in use at the time the software was loaded.

Changes to the Names are used throughout the program.

| Side Names | X |
|---------------|------------------------|
| Default Names | Current Names Slave |
| | Master |
| OK Ca | ncel Set Defaults |

Figure 7.6 - Example: Side Names Where "Slave" and "Master" are current

- 1. To open the Side Names dialog, choose **Side Names...** from the **Options** menu on the **Control** window.
- 2. To change a name, click on the name given in the **Current Names** column, and then click again to modify the name (a slow double-click).
- 3. Select **OK** to initiate the changes. The changes that have been made will not fully take effect for any views already open. Closing and reopening the views will cause the name change to take effect.
- 4. To restore the default values, click the **Set Defaults** button.

7.1.4 Timestamping

Timestamping is the process of precise recording in time of packet arrival. Timestamps is an optional parameter in the Frame Display and Event Display that can assist in troubleshooting a network link.

7.1.4.1 Timestamping Options

The Timestamping Options window allows you to enable or disable timestamping, and change the resolution of the timestamps for both capture and display purposes.

To open this window:

Choose **Set Timestamp Format...** from the **Options** menu on the Frame Display and Event Display window or click on the **Timestamping Option** icon in the **Event Display** toolbar. The Timestamping Options window

will open.

| Timestamping Options | x |
|--|----------------------|
| Store Timestamps (This item takes effect immediately) Capture Options Storage Resolution: 0.50 Microseconds (high resolution) Note 1: To apply resolution changes, you must restart the program. Note 2: Finer resolutions increase the capture file size. Click Help for more information on how timestamps affect system performance. | OK Cancel Help |
| Display Options Display Raw Timestamp Value Display Relative Timestamps Number of digits to display to the right of the decimal point: | |

Figure 7.7 - Timestamping Options dialog

Enabling/Disabling Timestamp

To enable timestamping click to make a check appear in the check box **Store Timestamps (This time takes effect immediately)**. Removing the check will disable timestamping.

Changing the Timestamp Resolution

This option affects the resolution of the timestamp stored in the capture file. The default timestamp is 10 milliseconds. This value is determined by the operating system and is the smallest "normal" resolutions possible.

Note: The raw timestamp value is the number of 100-nanosecond intervals since the beginning of January 1, 1601. This is standard Windows time.

It is also possible to use "high resolution" timestamping. High resolution timestamp values are marked by an asterisk as high resolution in the drop down list. To change timestamping resolutions:

- 1. Go to the **Capture Options** section of the window.
- 2. Change the resolution listed in the

V Store Timestamps (This item takes effect immediately)

Capture Options

Storage Resolution: 0.50 Microseconds (high resolution)

Note 1: To apply resolution changes, you must restart the program.

Note 2: Finer resolutions increase the capture file size.

Ŧ

Storage Resolution box.

Note: If you change the resolution, you need to exit the analyzer and restart in order for the change to take effect.

Performance Issues with High Resolution Timestamp

There are two things to be aware of when using high resolution timestamps. The first is that high resolution timestamps take up more space in the capture file because more bits are required to store the timestamp. Also, more timestamps need to be stored than at normal resolutions. The second issue is that using high resolution timestamping may affect performance on slower machines

For example, if 10 bytes of data are captured in 10 milliseconds at a rate of 1 byte per millisecond, and the timestamp resolution is 10 milliseconds, then only one timestamp needs to be stored for the 10 bytes of data. If the resolution is 1 millisecond, then 10 timestamps need to be stored, one for each byte of data. If you have two capture files, both of the same size, but one was captured using normal resolution timestamping and the other using high resolution, the normal resolution file has more data events in it, because less room is used to store timestamps.

You can increase the size of your capture file in the System Settings.

Switching Between Relative and Absolute Time

With Timestamping you can choose to employ Relative Time or Absolute time.

1. Choose System Settings from the Options menu on the Control window, and click the Timestamping Options button, or click the click the Timestamping Options icon s from the

Event Display *(*) window.

- 2. Go to the **Display Options** section at the bottom of the window and find the **Display Relative Timestamps** checkbox.
- 3. Check the box to switch the display to relative timestamps. Remove the check to return to absolute timestamps.

Note: The options in this section affect only how the timestamps are displayed on the screen, not how the timestamps are recorded in the capture file.

- **Display Raw Timestamp Value** shows the timestamp as the total time in hundred nanoseconds from a specific point in time.
- **Display Relative Timestamps** shows the timestamp as the amount of time that has passed since the first byte was captured. It works just like a stop watch in that the timestamp for the first byte is 0:00:00.0000 and all subsequent timestamps increment from there. The timestamp is recorded as the actual time, so you can flip back and forth between relative and actual time as needed.
- Selecting both values displays the total time in nanoseconds from the start of the capture as opposed to a specific point in time.
- Selecting neither value displays the actual chronological time.

When you select **Display Relative Timestamp** you can set the number of digits to display using the up or down arrows on the numeric list.

Displaying Fractions of a Second

1. Choose **System Settings** from the **Options** menu on the **Control** in window, and click the

Timestamping Options button, or click the click the Timestamping Options icon 🔜 from the

Event Display 🔎 window.

- 2. Go to the **Display Options** section at the bottom of the window, and find the **Number of Digits to Display** box.
- 3. Click on the arrows to change the number. You can display between 0 and 6 digits to the right of the decimal point.

7.2 Technical Information

7.2.1 Performance Notes

As a software-based product, the speed of your computer's processor affects the analyzer's performance. Buffer overflow errors are an indicator that the analyzer is unable to keep up with the data. The information below describes what happens to the data as it arrives, what the error means, and how various aspects of the analyzer affect performance. Also included are suggestions on how to improve performance.

The analyzer's driver takes data from the driver and counts each byte as they are put into the driver's buffer. The analyzer's driver tells the user interface that data is ready to be processed. The analyzer takes the data from the driver's buffer and puts the data into the capture buffer.

Driver Buffer Overflows occur when the user interface does not retrieve frames from the driver quickly enough. Buffer overflows are indicated in the **Event Display** window by a plus sign within a circle. Clicking on the buffer overflow symbol displays how many frames have been lost.

There are several things that you can do to try and solve this problem.

- Use capture filters to filter out data you don't need to see. Capture filters reduce the amount of data processed by the analyzer. (Ethernet Only)
- Close all other programs that are doing work while the analyzer is running. Refrain from doing searches in the **Event Display** window or other processor intensive activities while the analyzer is capturing data.
- Timestamping takes up processor time, primarily not in timestamping the data, but in writing the timestamp to the file. Try turning off timestamping from the Timestamping Options window.
- For Driver Buffer Overflows, change the size of the driver buffer. This value is changed from the Advanced System Settings. Go to the Control window and choose System Settings from the Options menu. Click on the Advanced button. Find the value Driver Receive Buffer Size in Operating System Pages. Take the number listed there and double it.
- The analyzer's number one priority is capturing data; updating windows is secondary. However, updating windows still takes a certain amount of processor time, and may cause the analyzer to lose data while the window is being updated. Some windows require more processing time than others because the information being displayed in them is constantly changing. Refrain from displaying data live in the **Event Display** and

Frame Display windows. The analyzer can capture data with no windows other than the **Control** window open.

• If you are still experiencing buffer overflows after trying all of the above options, then you need to use a faster PC.

7.2.2 Progress Bars

The analyzer uses progress bars to indicate the progress of a number of different processes. Some progress bars (such as the filtering progress bar) remain visible, while others are hidden.

The title on the progress bar indicates the process underway.

7.2.3 Event Numbering

This section provides information about how events are numbered when they are first captured and how this affects the display windows in the analyzer. The information in this section applies to frame numbering as well.

When the analyzer captures an event, it gives the event a number. If the event is a data byte event, it receives a byte number in addition to an event number. There are usually more events than bytes, with the result is that a byte might be listed as Event 10 of 16 when viewing all events, and Byte 8 of 11 when viewing only the data bytes.

The numbers assigned to events that are wrapped out of the buffer are not reassigned. In other words, when event number 1 is wrapped out of the buffer, event number 2 is not renumbered to event 1. This means that the first event in the buffer may be listed as event 11520 of 16334, because events 1-11519 have been wrapped out of the buffer. Since row numbers refer to the event numbers, they work the same way. In the above example, the first row would be listed as 2d00 (which is hex for 11520.)

The advantage of not renumbering events is that you can save a portion of a capture file, send it to a colleague, and tell your colleague to look at a particular event. Since the events are not renumbered, your colleague's file use the same event numbers that your file does.

7.2.4 Useful Character Tables

7.2.4.1 ASCII Codes

| hex | xO | ×1 | x2 | x3 | x4 | x5 | хб | х7 | x8 | x9 | хA | xВ | хC | хD | хE | xF |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|
| 0x | NUL | SOH | STX | ETX | EOT | ENQ | ACK | BEL | BS | HT | LF | VT | FF | CR | SO | SI |
| 1x | DLE | DC1 | DC2 | DC3 | DC4 | NAK | SYN | ETB | CAN | EM | SUB | ESC | FS | GS | RS | US |
| 2x | SP | i | • | # | \$ | % | & | ' | (|) | * | + | | - | | 1 |
| Зx | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | 1 | < | = | > | ? |
| 4× | 0 | Α | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | - 1 | J | K | L | M | N | 0 |
| 5x | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | Х | Y | Z | [| / | 1 | A | _ |
| 6x | | a | b | С | d | e | f | g | h | i | j | k | 1 | m | n | 0 |
| 7x | р | q | r | s | t | U | ٧ | w | х | ¥ | z | { | | } | ~ | DEL |

7.2.4.2 Baudot Codes

| DEC | HEX | LETTERS | FIGURES |
|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | 00 | BLANK (NUL) | BLANK (NUL) |
| 1 | 01 | E | 3 |
| 2 | 02 | LF | LF |
| 3 | 03 | A | |
| 4 | 04 | SP | SP |
| 5 | 05 | S | BEL |
| 6 | 06 | 1 | 8 |
| 7 | 07 | U | 7 |
| 8 | 08 | CR | CR |
| 9 | 09 | D | \$ |
| 10 | 0A | R | 4 |
| 11 | 0B | J | |
| 12 | 00 | N | |
| 13 | 0D | F | 1 |
| 14 | 0E | C | 1 |
| 15 | OF | К | (|
| 16 | 10 | T | 5 |
| 17 | 11 | Z | • |
| 18 | 12 | L |) |
| 19 | 13 | W | 2 |
| 20 | 14 | Н | # |
| 21 | 15 | Y | 6 |
| 22 | 16 | P | 0 |
| 23 | 17 | Q | 1 |
| 24 | 18 | 0 | 9 |
| 25 | 19 | В | ? |
| 26 | 1A | G | & |
| 27 | 1B | FIGURES | FIGURES |
| 28 | 1C | M | |
| 29 | 1D | Х | / |
| 30 | 1E | ~ | 1 |
| 31 | 1F | LETTERS | LETTERS |

7.2.4.3 EBCDIC Codes

| hex | xO | x1 | x2 | xЗ | x4 | x5 | xб | x7 | x8 | x9 | хA | xВ | xĈ | хD | хE | xF |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0x | NUL | SOH | STX | ETX | PF | HT | LC | DEL | | | SMM | TV | FF | CR | SO | SI |
| 1x | DLE | DC1 | DC2 | TM | RES | NL | BS | IL | CAN | EM | CC | CU1 | IFS | IGS | IRS | IUS |
| 2x | DS | SOS | FS | | BYP | LF | ETB | ESC | | | SM | CU2 | | ENQ | ACK | BEL |
| Зx | | | SYN | | PN | RS | UC | EOT | | | | CU3 | DC4 | NAK | | SUB |
| 4× | SP | | | | | | | | | | | | < | (| + | |
| 5x | & | | | | | | | | | | 1 | \$ | • |) | ; | A |
| 6x | - | / | | | | | | | | | | | % | _ | > | ? |
| 7x | | | | | | | | | | | | # | 0 | | = | |
| 8x | | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | | | | | | |
| 9x | | j | k | 1 | m | n | 0 | р | q | r | | | | | | |
| Ax | | ~ | ŝ | t | U | v | W | х | у | z | | | | [| | |
| Bx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Сx | { | Α | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 | | | | | | |
| Dx | } | J | К | L | M | N | 0 | P | Q | R | | | | | | |
| Ex | 1 | | S | Т | U | V | W | Х | Y | Z | | | | | | |
| Fx | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | | | | | |

7.2.4.4 Communication Control Characters

Listed below in alphabetical order are the expanded text meanings for common ANSI communication control characters, and two-character system abbreviation for each one. Some abbreviations have forward slash

characters between the two letters. This is to differentiate the abbreviations for a control character from a hex number. For example, the abbreviation for Form Feed is listed as F/F, to differentiate it from the hex number FF.

| Abbreviation | Control Character | Text |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| AK | ACK | Acknowledge |
| BL | BEL | Bell |
| BS | BS | Backspace |
| CN | CAN | Cancel |
| CR | CR | Carriage Return |
| D/1-4 | DC1-4 | Device Control 1-4 |
| D/E | DEL | Delete |
| DL | DLE | Data Link Escape |
| EM | EM | End of Medium |
| EQ | ENQ | Enquiry |
| ET | EOT | End of Transmission |
| E/C | ESC | Escape |
| E/B | ETB | End of Transmission Block |
| EX | ETX | End of Text |
| F/F | FF | Form Feed |
| FS | FS | File Separator |
| GS | GS | Group Separator |
| HT | HT | Horizontal Tabulation |
| LF | LF | Line Feed |
| NK | NAK | Negative Acknowledge |
| NU | NUL | Null |
| RS | RS | Record Separator |
| SI | SI | Shift In |
| SO | SO | Shift Out |
| SH | SOH | Start of Heading |
| SX | STX | Start of Text |
| SB | SUB | Substitute |
| SY | SYN | Synchronous Idle |

Table 7.1 - Communications Control Characters

| Abbreviation | Control Character | Text | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| US | US | Unit Separator | | | | | | |
| VT | VT | Vertical Tabulation | | | | | | |

Table 7.1 - Communications Control Characters(continued)

7.2.5 DecoderScript Overview

The main purpose of this manual is to describe DecoderScript™, the language used in writing decoders. DecoderScript allows you to create new decoders or modify existing decoders to expand the functionality of your ComProbe protocol analyzer. DecoderScript displays protocol data, checks the values of fields, validates checksums, converts and combines field values for convenient presentation. Decoders can also be augmented with custom C++-coded functions, called "methods", to extend data formatting, validation, transformations, and so on.

A decoder defines field-by-field how a protocol message can be taken apart and displayed. The core of each "decoder" is a program that defines how the protocol data is broken up into fields and displayed in the Frame Display window of the analyzer software.

This manual provides instruction on how to create and use custom decoders. When reading the manual for the first time, we encourage you to read the chapters in sequence. The chapters are organized in such a way to introduce you to DecoderScript writing step- by- step.

Screenshots of the ComProbe protocol analyzer have been included in the manual to illustrate what you see on your own screen as you develop decoders. But you should be aware for various reasons, the examples may be slightly different from the ones that you create. The differences could be the result of configuration differences or because you are running a newer version of the program. Do not worry if an icon seems to be missing, a font is different, or even if the entire color scheme appears to have changed. The examples are still valid.

Examples of decoders, methods, and frame recognizers are included in this manual. You can cut and paste from these examples to create your own decoders.

A quick note here: Usually the pasted code appears the same as the original in your editor. Some editors, however, change the appearance of the text when it is pasted (something to do with whether it is ASCII or Unicode text). If you find that the pasted text does not appear the same as the original, you can transfer the code into a simple text editor like Notepad, save it as an ANSI (ASCII) file, then use it in your decoder.

These files are installed in the FTE directory of the system Common Files directory. The readme file in the root directory of the protocol analyzer installation contains a complete list of included files. Most files are located in My Decoders and My Methods.

We will be updating our web site with new and updated utilities, etc, on a regular basis and we urge decoder writers to check there occasionally.

7.2.6 Bluetooth low energy ATT Decoder Handle Mapping

Low energy device attributes contain a 16-bit address called the attribute handle. Each handle is associated with an attribute Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) that is 128-bits long. In the attribute database, the handle is unique while the UUID is not unique.

The ComProbe software detects and stores the relationships (mappings) between handle and UUID during the GATT discovery process. But sometimes, there is no GATT discovery process because

- The discovery has previously taken place and both devices stored the mappings and the discovery will not repeat at every subsequent connection.
- The developer owns both devices in the conversation and chose to ignore discovery because the mappings are known.
- The devices are in development and the code to perform the mappings has not been written yet.

The solution to this problem is to

- 1. define the mappings in a file and
- 2. then pre-loading the mapping using the ComProbe software.

Creating handle-UUID mapping file

Create a file named "ATT_Handle_UUID_Preload.ini' in the root directory of "C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Decoders\", but the file can be located anywhere.

Assume that you want to create a GATT service starting at handle 1.

Create a section in the ini file called

[Service Base Handles] A=1

"A" will be your first service. Make the base handle equal to the handle of your service. You can use all upper and lower case letters so you can have up to 52 service handles.

Next add the following section.

```
[Advertiser Handles]
; Generic Access Profile (GAP)
A0 = 1800
A1 = 2803
A2 = 2a00
A3 = 2803
A4 = 2a01
A5 = 2803
A6 = 2a04
```

A few things of note:

- In the code above, lines begging with a semi-colon are comments.
- If you want to change the base handle of the GAP service, change the "1" to some other number.
- If you want to comment out the entire service, comment out the base handle. If no "A" is defined, the software will ignore "A1", "A2" and so on.

Contacting Technical Support

Technical support is available in several ways. The online help system provides answers to many user related questions. Frontline's website has documentation on common problems, as well as software upgrades and utilities to use with our products.

On the Web: <a href="http://fte.com/support/support/support-suppor

Email: tech_support@fte.com

If you need to talk to a technical support representative about your Frontline 802.11 product, support is available between 9 am and 5 pm, U.S. Eastern Time zone, and between 9 am and 5 pm, Pacific Time zone, on Monday through Friday. Technical support is not available on U.S. national holidays.

Phone: +1 (434) 984-4500

Fax: +1 (434) 984-4505

Instructional Videos

Teledyne LeCroy provides a series of videos to assist the user and may answer your questions. These videos can be accessed at <u>fte.com/support/videos.aspx</u>. On this web page use the **Video Filters** sidebar to select instructional videos for your product.



Appendicies

| Appendix A: Application Notes | | 00 |
|-------------------------------|--|----|
| | ······································ | |

Appendix A: Application Notes

| A.1 ComProbe Automation Server: Why use it? | |
|---|--|
|---|--|

Appendicies



A.1 ComProbe Automation Server: Why use it?

Frontline provides a full line of wireless sniffing devices for developers that include ComProbe BPA 600 for Bluetooth® Classic, low energy, and coexistence; ComProbe 802.11 for Wi-Fi and *Bluetooth* coexistence. Normal ComProbe protocol analyzer use is through a GUI on a personal computer In this operation mode the user has direct control of the setup and data capture through the keyboard and mouse. User specific ComProbe analyzer configuration and capture decisions may come from user prescribed test documents or applied ad hoc or on-the-fly.



The ComProbe software GUI is sufficient for many development projects. But situations may arise where a more automated process is desirable. For example, if a company wants to ensure exact test processes, automating those processes is one answer. When testing

Figure 1 - ComProbe GUI

multiple devices long test runs can occur, and automating can free up personnel to perform additional tasks. This is a list of possible situations when automation would improve testing and developments operations and save money.

- Automate long test runs free up personnel for other tasking or run overnight.
- Automatic bookmarking capture data for specific events helps developers focus on specific rest results.
- Automatic adherence to test procedures ensures test repeatability and eliminates human error.
- Automatic exporting captured data extracting specific data for post testing analysis outside of the ComProbe software, e.g. export to CSV.
- Automate other Windows based applications while capturing data for example, controlling other testing equipment related to the test.
- Automate regression testing.

The larger your task size the more benefit realized in cost avoidance and efficient resource usage through automation of the Frontline ComProbe protocol analyzers. The extra effort to program the test automation is minimal compared to the time saved to manually test.

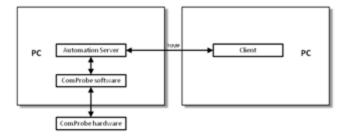
Frontline's Automation Server provides the means to programmatically control ComProbe software and hardware in a client-server configuration. The Automation Server is provided when you purchase your ComProbe analyzer, and is stored in the Frontline ComProbe Protocol Analysis System directory. The ComProbe Automation Server Protocol Programmers Guide is located in this same directory. The process for automating your data capture is accomplished in three steps.

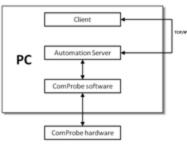
- 1. Connect the ComProbe hardware to a computer running ComProbe software and the Automation Server.
- 2. Launch the Automation Server program. The program will listen to the commands from the Automation Client program and according control the ComProbe software.
- 3. Write your Automation Client program (use the template provided with the installation package) and run it.

As long as there is no change in the programmed capture process, step 3 can be repeated reliably and without deviation. Should the test plan change, the program written in step 1 can serve as a template to minimze development timeand to provide quality control tracability.

A.1.1 Automation Server Topology

The Automation Server executes the commands issued by a user-created Automation client script. The client script can run either on the local PC or on a remote over a TCP/IP connection. The Automation Client program can be written in any language and uses the syntax defined in the ComProbe Automation Server Protocol Programmers Guide. The client will bypass the local Microsoft Windows interface and interacts directly with ComProbe software. One or more instances of the ComProbe software must be running along with one instance of the Automation Server.





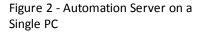


Figure 3 - Automation Server Using Two PCs

A.1.2 Writing Automation Script

Automation scripting is done by persons with knowledge of TCP socket communications. The process automation is achieved by writing a client application which talks over a TCP network socket connection with the ComProbe Automation Server.

Delivered in your ComProbe installation package is a sample script SampleClient.tcl. This script is located in your installation directory. This is typically located at C:\Program Files (x86)\Frontline Test System II\Frontline ComProbe Protocol Analysis System *[your version]*\Development Tools\. On 32-bit Windows or Windows XP the root installation folder is "C:\Program Files\".

The sample script is written in TCL (Tool Command Language). TCL is an open-source, cross-platform programming language. More information is available at www.tcl.tk. The script can be translated to any general purpose programming language such as C# as long as you retain the program structure.

The sample script is divided into the following sections identified by comments "#".

Procedures

- 1. Procedures
- 2. Command Wrappers
- 3. FTE_Base namespace vars
- 4. Start of Sample Script

Do not change any script in Procedures and Command Wrappers.

FTE_Base namespace vars Modifications

In the "FTE_Base namespace vars" section you will need to identify the connections for the host and the port. Near the top of this section locate the following code at or near line number 747 - 748.

set Connections(Host) 0.0.0.0; set Connections(Port) 22901;

For the Host, change 0.0.0.0 to the IP address of the computer running Automation Server. For example 192.168.10.94.

For the Port number, the default is set to 22901, which is not a common TCP port. It is unlikely that another application is using this port, so you can leave the Port set to default 22901.

Note: Before launching the Automation Server, the IP address and IP port—the same as the script Host and Port values—must be modified in the XML configuration file *FTSAutoServer.exe.config.* This file is located in C:\Program Files\Frontline Test System II\Frontline ComProbe Protocol Analysis System *[your version]*\Executable\Core\ directory. The code to modify is <add key="IPAddr" value="0.0.0.0"/> and <add key="Port" value="22901"/>

Start of Sample Script Modifications

This section is the main part of the program and several lines in the template need to be changed to support your unique data capture environment. First at or around line 792 we need to input the Host IP address again. Locate the following code and enter your Host IP address. FTEBaseInit is a procedure that sets up the TCP connection.

FTEBaseInit 192.168.0.90

At or around line 803 change "13.1.830.1052" in the following code to the version of your ComProbe software. The version number can be found listed with your Frontline installation directory at C:\Program Files (x86)\Frontline Test System II\. CPASVersion is a varible used in the program to locate your installed version of the ComProbe software.

set CPASVersion "C:\\Program Files\\Frontline Test System II\\Frontline ComProbe Protocol Analysis System 13.1.830.1052\\Executables\\Core"

Lastly, you need to identify the "personality" of the ComProbe hardware. On or about line 823 you will change the following code to replace the text within the quotes with the personality key that matches your sniffing hardware

configuration. Within the sample script are a few examples of commonly used personalities or "profiles". The Programmers Guide provides a complete list of personalities.

set Profile "BPA600_Coex"

This code is the personality for using a ComProbe BPA 600 for Classic Bluetooth and a ComProbe 802.11 for Wi-Fi with the software operating in Coexistence View. If you wanted to use just the ComProbe BPA 600 for captureing Classic Bluetooth and Bluetooth low energy then you would change the value in quotes to "BPA600".

Having made these changes to the sample script template you are ready to capture data using your client-server configuration, TCP connection, and capture hardware. At this point you should save the sample script as your own template. As long as you maintain this test setup you will not need to change these settings making your unique template reusable. However you may want to build a library of templates to cover a variety of automation configurations. Once your unique template is coded you will find that development time for variations to the template is insignificant.

In the next section we will step through the remainder of the sample script program to show how the Automation Server converts the sniffing process to a largely self -acting process.

A.1.3 Running Automation Server Script

In this section we will make a comparison between the main program code and the manual operation at the GUI in a sniffing and capture session. This approach will show that the Automation Server will duplicate the manual processes but automation offers reliable repetition of those manual process and will save time in development and regression testing.

Note: Note that this is sample script and that you will have to change the code in the main program to suit your specific sniffing and capture needs. The command set is outlined in the Programmers Guide in Chapter 3.

On or about line 824 of the sample script you will see the following code. StaertFTS tells the Automation Server to launch the ComProbe software by opening your version of Frontline ComProbe Protocol Analysis System and to use a specific personality.

StartFTS [format "%s;%s" \$CPASVersion \$Profile]

In the code above from the sample script \$CPASVersion was defined at line 803, and the \$Profile was set at line 823 to use ComProbe BPA 600 and ComProbe 802.11 in coexistence. This is equivalent to 1) double clicking on the Frontline desktop folder and starting the software and 2) selecting a capture method.



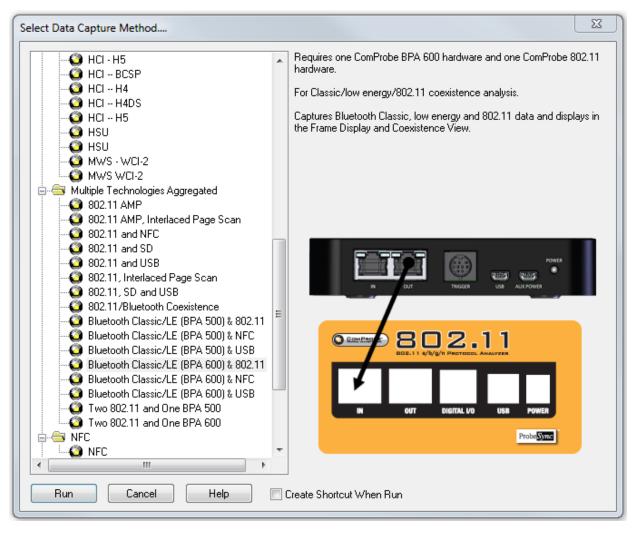


Figure 4 - \$Profile = BPA600_Coex", BPA600 and 802.11 in Coexistence

Moving to line 831 in the sample script we see a configuration setting command for the ComProbe BPA 600. The only parameters shown in this code are the address of the Master and Slave devices. If other parameters are omitted from the code the default values are selected. This line of code is equivalent to setting the BPA 600 datasource for Classic Bluetooth.

ConfigSettings [format "IOParameters;BPA600;Master=0x00025b01cb8b;Slave=0x00025b01cbe1"]

| BPA 600 datasource | |
|---|--|
| File View BPA 600 Help | |
| 🔴 💷 🗑 🏥 🔒 🚱 | |
| Devices Under Test Device Database LE Device Database BPA 600 | Information |
| Classic Only Single Connection Dual Mod | le 🔘 Classic Only Multiple Connections |
| Classic Device: (0x703eac11adbc) John Trinkles iF 🔻 | |
| Stopped | LE Device: (0x703eac11adbc) John Trinkles if 💌 |
| Classic Device: (0x00025b00aae0) UGO. | |
| | LE Encryption |
| Link Key | Enter New Long Term Key: |
| Enter New Value: | Enter New PIN/OOB data: |
| Current Link Key: | Current Long Term Key: |
| | |
| | Advanced 🔮 |
| | Clear |
| | |

Figure 5 - ConfigSettings equivalent: ComProbe BPA 600 Configuration Settings Dialog

Similar ConfigSettings code will appear in the sample script for the ComProbe 802.11.

At line 853 the StartSniffing command appears. This is equivalent to clicking the Start Sniffing button on the

BPA 600 datasource toolbar. Start Sniffing will start synchronization of the BPA 600 with the *Bluetooth* Devices. Once synchronization is acheived the arrow between the Classic devices will turn green with the arrow head point to the master device.

StartSniffing

Note: StartSniffing is unique to *Bluetooth* ComProbe devices, and it will automatically execute the Automation Server StartCapture command once synchronized. For non-*Bluetooth* devices use the StartCapture command that is equivalent to the Start Capture button in

the Control window.

At line 874 the following code will halt the capture after 10 seconds. This bit of code illustrates the control that you can have over the capture process.

after 10000

At line 879 we have another *Bluetooth*-unique command that stops the sniffing and is equivalent to clicking the Stop Sniffing button in the BPA 600 datasource.

StopSniffing

Here is one of those *Bluetooth*-unique situations. At line 889 the Stop Capture command is issued. Unlike the Start Sniffing command , the Stop Sniffing command does not automatically execute the Stop Capture command so it must be in the program if using ComProbe *Bluetooth* hardware. Stop Capture will stop the capture of data. This command is equivalent to clicking on the **Stop Capture** button on the **Contrtol** window.

StopCapture

| ComProbe Protocol Analysis System - BPA 600 |
|---|
| File View Live Options Window Help |
| 🚰 🗢 🗆 🗔 🚧 🔎 🖻 H 🔁 🖬 🕢 🕢 🐼 🖬 🖬 🖀 |
| Configuration: ; Bluetooth low energy |
| |
| Capture Status: 🕐 Not Active (Capture to Single File) N/A used Packets on h/w: 0 Events: 0 0% Slave 0% Master Events: 0 |
| For Help Press F1 |

Figure 6 - BPA 600 Control window; Stop Capture is to the right of the red button.

At the end of the program you will want to stop the ComProbe software, so at line 900 we have the following code.

StopFTS

Finally good programming housekeeping dictates that you should clear all connections. The following procedure will disconnect the client-server and breakdown the TCP connection.

FTEBaseCleanup

This section has hit only the highlights of the sample script, but it has illustrated the connection between Automation and the manual sniffing and capture of data. Your programs may be more detailed and will certainly use many more commands. Refer to the ComProbe Automation Server Protocol Programmers Guide for more information on the command set.

A.1.4 Saving Automation Captured Data

The Automation Server sample script gives you a building block for building your ComProbe hardware and software sniffing and data capture process. Of course the primary purpose for using ComProbe products may be

to analyze the captured data to solve design and development issues, and to test your products. The sample script does not provide sample code for the saving and exporting of the captured data.

The Save Capture command is equivalent to clicking on the ComProbe software **Control** window **File** menu **Save** selection. The **Save** selection opens a Save as dialog where you would enter the location and file name for your capture data—a .cfa file. The Save Capture command contains parameters that perform the same operation only automatically.

Save Capture;c:Users\Public\Public documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Capture Files\mycap.cfa

| () () | omProbe Protocol Analysis System - BPA 600 | | |
|---------|--|--------|--|
| File | View Live Options Window Help | | |
| | Open Capture File Close | Ctrl+O | |
| | Save | Ctrl+S | \Capture-2014-04-28_080138.cfa |
| | 1 Capture-2014-04-28_080138.cfa 2 Lumia-SamsungWEP469-SCO-details-2.cfa | | v: 0 Utilization: 0% Slave 0% Master Events: 1 Packet Decoder (0 pps) #0 - 100% |

Figure 7 - ComProbe Software File Save

Save Capture command will save the entire capture file, which can be reloaded into the ComProbe software for later analysis. To reload the capture file you use the Automation Server Open Capture File command that has similar parameters to the Save Capture command.

Open Capture File;c:\Users\Public\Public documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Capture Files\mycap.cfa

While the Save Capture automatically archives everything that happened during the capture session your may want to write a script that focuses on specific protocols. To do that you use the Automation Server Export command that tells ComProbe software to invoke the **Frame Display** and then automatically selects the **File Export** menu option. In the example code below the data is exported to the identified path/file, is waiting for the frame to complete, and is selecting the 802.11 MAC protocol tab..

Export;c:\Users\Public\Public documents\Frontline Test Equipment\My Capture Files\mycap.csv;Mode=0;Tab=802.11:802.11 MAC

| S Frame Display - NFC - Wifi.cfa | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|-------|
| File Edit View Format Filter Bookmarl | ks Opt | tions Wind | low Help | | | | | | |
| 🗞 🚰 🔎 🗞 🝸 🐼 | 2 | ff 🦻 | | | | | | | |
| Frame 1: Len=304 | 1 in | | 1 🟥 🕜 | | Eir | nd: | | - | Ω |
| È- 802.11 Radio: | - 1 | | | | | | | 4 | / 🔊 |
| Header Size: 48 | Unf | iltered Co | nfigured B1 | f low ener | gy devices | Data | Errors | | |
| – Data length: 255 – | 802 | 11 Radio | 802 11 MA | C LLC 8 | BO2.2 SNAF | P IPv4 | 802.1X | IPX SPX Data | |
| Channel Frequency (MHz): 2422 | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Channel Number: 3 | B | Frame# | SSI | Туре | Subtype | Seq# | Addre | Receive Addr | Tran |
| Channel Type: 802.11b | | 1 | 33 | Mgmt | Beacon | 745 | IBSS | ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff (DA) | Cisc |
| Data Rate: 1.0 Mb/s | | 2 | 33 | Mgmt | Beacon | 746 | IBSS | ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:fDA) | Cisc |
| Hardware Clock: 0x000000000390545 | | 3 | 34 | Mamt | Beacon | 747 | IBSS | ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff | Cisc |
| Radio Clock: 0x22915094 | | 4 | 36 | Mamt | Beacon | 748 | IBSS | ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff | Cisc |
| Antenna 0 Control Channel RSSI: 32 Antenna 1 Control Channel RSSI: 26 | | 5 | 28 | Data | QoS Nu | 2778 | To AP | Cisco-Linksys, L | Intel |

Figure 8 - Export Command equivalent: Frame Display 802.11 MAC tab selected

Refer to the ComProbe Automation Server Protocol Programmers Guide for detail of the Export command Mode and Tab parameters.

Export provides you with the ability to automatically save specific protocol data that may be the focus of your analysis. The exported file is saved as a comma separate value (.csv) file type. This file may be opened for later analysis in any application that supports .csv format such as Micosoft Excel or Access.

A.1.5 Keeping Track of Events

Automation Server Add Bookmark command will automatically add a book mark to the last frame currently in the capture buffer.

Consider this scenario. You have set up your automation script but you want to keep track of the specific events, for example when you start streaming music from your smart phone to a *Bluetooth* speaker. The

Add Bookmark;String=StartMusicStream

In this scenario the Add Bookmark command may be used with TCL conditional statements to detect and guide the event actions. The string parameter will be the name on the bookmark for your saved or exported data capture. When analyzing the automated capture session at a later date you can use the bookmark to localize your analysis to the event.

A.1.6 Automation Can Save Time and Money

In a carefully considered design, development, or testing environment automation of wireless sniffing and data capture can save time and money. The Frontline Automation Server gives you the means to save time by ensuring process are reliably reproduced. This is especially true for situations when you want to run the identical tests on several products or versions of a product. Being able to compare captured data across design versions is enhanced when you can run exactly the same process.

Up-front automation script development time is a consideration when setting up an automated sniffing process. The ComProbe Automation Server Protocol Programmers Guide is delivered with your installation package, and the latest version is always available for download on FTE.com/support/documents in ComProbe Automation. Should you need additional assistance with the Automation Server, contact Frontline's technical support team.

Copyright 2017 Frontline Test Equipment, Inc.

Author: John Trinkle

Publish Date: 8 May 2014

The Bluetooth SIG, Inc owns the *Bluetooth* word mark and logos, and use of such marks is under license.

Appendicies

Index

8

802.11 I/O Settings 19-20

A

Aborted Frame 184 About Display Filters 81 Absolute Time 190 Add a New or Save an Existing Template 39 Adding a New Predefined Stack 59 Adding Comments To A Capture File 171 Advanced System Options 183 Apply Capture Filters 83 Apply Display Filters 81-86 ASCII 136 character set 192 viewing data in 136 ASCII Codes 192 ASCII Pane 78 Auto-Sizing Column Widths 75 Automatically Request Missing Decoding Information 62 Automatically Restart 181 Automatically Restart Capturing After 'Clear Capture Buffer' 181 Automatically Save Imported Capture Files 181 Autotraversal 59,61 В Bar Charts 146 Baudot 136.180 Baudot Codes 192

Begin Sync Character Strip 138

Binary 135, 153

Binary Pane 78 BL 194 Bookmarks 166-167 Boolean 84, 89 Broken Frame 137 BS 194 Buffer 170, 181 Buffer Overflow 181 Buffer Tabs 145 Buffer/File Options 181 Byte 79, 133, 135, 192 Searching 156 byte export 72

С

Calculating Data Rates and Delta Times 134 Capture Buffer 170, 181, 183 Capture Buffer Size 181 Capture File 49, 170-173, 181, 183 auto-save imported files 181 capture to a series of files 181 capture to one file 181 changing default location of 185 changing max size of 181, 183 framing captured data 60 importing 173 loading 172 reframing 60 removing framing markers 60 saving 170-171

starting capture to file 49



| Capturing 49 | packet 120 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Data to Disk 49 | two timelines 124 |
| CFA file 171-172 | Toolbar 105 |
| Changing Default File Locations 185 | Tooltip 111 |
| Character 153, 193 | relocate 111, 122 |
| Character Pane 78 | Color of Data Bytes 79 |
| Character Set 136, 192-193 | Colors 80 |
| Characters Per Second Table 146 | Comma Separated File 177 |
| Choosing a Data Capture Method 7 | Compound Display Filters 84 |
| Clear Capture Buffer 181 | Confirm CFA Changes 172 |
| CN 194 | Context For Decoding 62 |
| Coexistence View 97 | Control Characters 193 |
| le Devices Radio Buttons 118 | Control Signals 137, 187 |
| Legend 119 | Control Window 17, 181 |
| Set Button 117 | Configuration Information 12 |
| Throughput Graph 110 | Conversation Filters 85 |
| Discontinuities 111 | Copying Statistics 146 |
| Dots 113 | CPAS Control Window Toolbar 11 |
| Swap Button 112 | CR 194 |
| Viewport 112 | CRC 133 |
| Zoom Cursor 116 | CSV Files 177 |
| Zoomed 114 | Custom Protocol Stack 57, 59 |
| Freeze Y 115 | Custom Stack 58-59 |
| Unfreeze Y 115 | Customizing Fields in the Summary Pane 75 |
| Y Scales Frozen 115 | D |
| Throughput Indicators 107 | D/1 194 |
| Throughput Radio Buttons 118 | D/2 193 |
| Timeline Radio Buttons 118 | D/3 193 |
| Timelines 119 | D/4 193 |
| discontinuities 127 | D/E 194 |
| high-speed 128 | |



| Data 134, 169-170 | EM 193 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Capturing 49 | EQ 194 |
| Data Byte Color Denotation 79 | Errors 80, 97, 162, 187 |
| Data Errors 162 | ET 193 |
| Data Extraction 139 | Event Display 70, 131, 177 |
| Data Rates 134 | Event Display Export 177 |
| Decimal 135 | Event Display Toolbar 132 |
| Decode Pane 77 | Event Numbering 192 |
| decoder 195 | Event Pane 79 |
| Decoder Parameters 36 | Event Symbols 137 |
| DecoderScript 195 | EX 193 |
| Decodes 36, 57, 62, 68, 77, 150 | Exclude 83 |
| Default File Locations 185 | Exclude Radio Buttons 83 |
| Delete a Template 40 | Expand All/Collapse All 77 |
| Deleting Display Filters 86 | Expand Decode Pane 71 |
| Delta Times 134 | Export |
| Direction 86 | Export Baudot 180 |
| Directories 185 | Export Events 178 |
| Disabling 181 | Export Filter Out 180 |
| Display Filters 81, 86-89 | Extended Inquiry Response 56 |
| Display Options 191 | F |
| DL 194 | F/F 193 |
| Dots 76 | FCSs 133 |
| Duplicate View 71, 131, 133 | Field Width 75 |
| E | File 169-172, 181 |
| E/B 194 | File Locations 185 |
| E/C 194 | File Series 181 |
| Easy Protocol Filtering 96 | File Types Supported 172 |
| EBCDIC 136 | Filtering 95 |
| EBCDIC Codes 193 | Filters 81-89, 96 |
| EIR 56 | Find 150, 153-154, 156-157, 162 |
| | |



| Find - Bookmarks 164 | Importable File Types 173 |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Find Introduction 149 | Importing Capture Files 172 |
| Font Size 139 | INCLUDE 83 |
| Frame Display 62, 64, 67-68, 70-71, 75-80 | Include/Exclude 83 |
| Frame Display - Change Text Highlight Color 79 | L |
| Frame Display - Find 68 | Layer Colors 80 |
| Frame Display Status Bar 67 | LF 194 |
| Frame Display Toolbar 64 | Live Update 134 |
| Frame Display Window 62 | Logical Byte Display 68 |
| Frame Recognizer Change 138 | Logical Bytes 68 |
| Frame Symbols 76 | Long Break 138 |
| Frame Information on the Control Window 13 | Low Power 138 |
| Freeze 134 | М |
| FS 194 | Main Window 10 |
| G | Master 43 |
| | Minimizing 17 |
| Go To 156 | Mixed Channel/Sides 136 |
| Graphs 147 | Mixed Sides Mode 136 |
| Green Dots in Summary Pane 76 | Modem Lead Names 187 |
| GS 193 | Modify Display Filters 88 |
| н | Multiple Event Displays 133 |
| Hardware Settings Overview 802.11 19, 33 | Multiple Frame Displays 71 |
| Hex 135 | N |
| Hexadecimal 78 | NK 194 |
| Hiding Display Filters 86 | Node Filters 85 |
| Hiding Protocol Layers 68 High Resolution Timestamping 190 | |
| | Nonprintables 180 |
| | Notes 171 |

HT 194

I/O Settings 43 I/O Settings Change 138 Icons in Data on Event Display 137

L

Ν

lotes NU 193 Number Set 135 Numbers 192



| 0 | Relative Time 154, 190 |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Octal 135 | Remove |
| Open 133 | Bookmarks 166-167 |
| Open Capture File 172 | Columns 76 |
| Options 181, 183-184, 188 | Custom Stack 58 |
| Other Term | Filters 86 |
| Subterm 16 | Framing Markers 60 |
| Overriding Frame Information 62 | Reset Panes 71 |
| Overrun Errors 163 | Resetable Tab 145 |
| Р | Resolution 189 |
| Panes 71 | Resumed 137 |
| Pattern 152 | Revealing Protocol Layers 68 |
| Pause 49 | RS 193 |
| Performance Notes 191 | RSSI 35 |
| Physical Errors 80 | S |
| Pie Charts 146 | Save 83, 169-171 |
| Port Assignment 42 | Save As 169 |
| Printing 147, 176 | Saving 170-171 |
| Printing from the Frame Display 173 | Display Filter 82 |
| Progress Bars 192 | Imported Capture Files 181 |
| Protocol | Saving the Capture File using File > Save or the |
| Protocol Layer Colors 80 | Save icon 169 |
| Protocol Layer Filtering 95 | Search 150, 152, 154, 156-157, 162, 165-167 |
| Protocol Stack 58-59, 61 | binary value 152 |
| Q | bookmarks 167 |
| Quick Filtering 95, 97 | character string 152 |
| R | errors 162 |
| Radix 78, 135 | event number 157 |
| Red Frame Numbers 80 | frame number 156 |
| Reframe 60 | hex pattern 152 |
| Reframing 60 | pattern 152 |
| | special event 157 |



| timestamp 154 | Timestamping Enabled 138 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| wildcards 152 | Timestamping Options 181, 188 |
| Security | Timestamping Resolution 189 |
| 802.11 I/O Settings 19, 29 | Timestamps 188, 190 |
| WPA Key 40 | Transferring Packets 49 |
| Seed Value 133 | Truncated Frame 138 |
| hort Break 138 | U |
| iide Names 187 | Underrun Error 138 |
| iides 187 | Unframe 60 |
| lave 43 | Unframe Function 60 |
| orting Frames 68 | Unframing 60 |
| Special Events 157 | Unknown Event 139 |
| Start 137 | v |
| Start Up Options 184 | vendor specific decoder 195 |
| statistics 142 | Viewing Data Events 135 |
| Statistics Graphs 146 | W |
| Summary 74 | WEP 29 |
| ummary Pane 74-76 | 802.11 I/O Settings 19 |
| ync Dropped 138 | Wi-Fi Timeline |
| Sync Found 138 | Wi-Fi Error Statistics 146 |
| Sync Hunt Entered 138 | WPA Key 29, 40 |
| ync Lost 138 | 802.11 I/O Settings 19 |
| Synchronization 70 | WPA Key 40 |
| System Settings 181, 183 | Wrap Buffer/File 181 |
| т | Z |
| echnical Support 196 | Zooming 126 |
| Fest Device Began Responding 138 | zooming cursor 116 |
| Fest Device Stopped Responding 138 | |
| Timestamp 166, 189-190 | |
| Timestamping 166, 188, 190 | |
| | |



Timestamping Disabled 138